codex alimentarius commission



FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS



JOINT OFFICE: Viale delle Terme di Caracalla 00100 ROME Tel: 39 06 57051 www.codexalimentarius.net Email: codex@fao.org Facsimile: 39 06 5705 4593

Agenda Item 6(b)

CX/FAC 06/38/10 January 2006

JOINT FAO/WHO FOOD STANDARDS PROGRAMME CODEX COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES AND CONTAMINANTS

Thirty-eighth Session

The Hague, the Netherlands, 24 – 28 April 2006

REPORT OF THE ELECTRONIC WORKING GROUP

1. The 37^{th} Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives and Contaminants (CCFAC) reestablished it's electronic Working Group¹ (eWG) and requested it to provide a report with recommendations to the 38^{th} Session of the CCFAC on the draft maximum levels for the food additives listed in Appendix VIII of ALINORM 05/28/12.

2. The recommendations contained in this report do not reflect a unanimous opinion of the eWG. Rather, the recommendations herein reflect an attempt to reach consensus. Individual members of the eWG reserve their right to provide additional comments and recommendations to the CCMMP.

3. The CCFAC's *ad hoc* electronic Working Group (eWG) on the GSFA offers the following recommendations for consideration by the CCFAC. The eWG only discussed provisions for the additives listed in the table below. The additives listed in **bold** font in this table are those for which the 37^{th} CCFAC agreed that, if no additional information was provided to support the provisions, they would be revoked (if Step 8) or discontinued (if Step 3 or 6).² Proposals for new uses of the additives in the table below were not considered.

| INS No. | Additive | INS No. | Additive |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 903 | Carnauba Wax | 163ii | Grape Skin Extract |
| 901 | Beeswax | 432,433, 434, 435, 436 | Polysorbates |
| 902 | Candelilla wax | 101i, 101ii | Riboflavins |
| 210, 211, | Benzoates | 928 | Benzoyl Peroxide |
| 212, 213 | | | |
| 900a | Polydimethylsiloxane | 150c | Caramel Colour Class III |
| 999 | Quillaia Extract | 150d | Caramel Colour Class IV |
| 477 | Propylene Glycol Esters of Fatty | 143 | Fast Green FCF |
| | Acids | | |
| 385, 386 | EDTAs | 129 | Allura Red AC |
| 320 | Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA) | 160ai,aii,e,f | Carotenoids |
| 321 | Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT) | 132 | Indigotine |
| 319 | Tertiary Butylhydroxyquinone | 124 | Ponceau 4R |
| | (TBHQ) | | |
| 472e | Diacetyltartaric and Fatty Acid | 110 | Sunset Yellow FCF |
| | Esters of Glycerol (DATEM) | | |
| 220, 221, | Sulphites | 951 | Aspartame |
| 222, 223, | | | |

¹ United States (lead), with the assistance of Australia, Brazil, Canada, European Community, Japan, Ireland, South Africa, ELC, IFAC, ISA, ICBA and ICGMA.

² ALINORM 05/28/12, para. 82.

| INS No. | Additive | INS No. | Additive |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 224, 225, 227, 228, 539 | | | |
| 161g | Canthaxanthin | 950 | Acesulfame Potassium |
| 127 | Erythrosine | 955 | Sucralose |
| 172i, 172ii, 172iii | Iron Oxides | 954 | Saccharin |
| 133 | Brilliant Blue FCF | 956 | Alitame |
| 120 | Carmines | 961 | Neotame |
| 160aii | Carotenes, Vegetable | 1203 | Polyvinyl Alcohol |
| 1503 | Castor Oil | 952 | Cyclamic Acid (Sodium, Potassium, and Calcium Salts) |
| 141i & 141ii | Chlorophyll, Copper Complexes | | |

4. The recommendations in the following tables for each additive have taken the food additive provisions in the relevant Codex commodity standards into account, with particular attention to those commodity standards that have a one-to-one correspondence with a food category³ to ensure consistency. Revisions to existing proposed draft (Step 3) or Draft (Step 6) food additive provisions proposed by the eWG are indicated in **bold** font in the following tables for each additive.

CARNAUBA WAX (INS 903)

5. The CCFAC has advanced several provisions in the GSFA for carnauba wax for adoption at Step 8 by the CAC. The 39th JECFA (1992) assigned an ADI of 7 mg/kg bw for carnauba wax.

6. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for carnauba wax with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| in the GS | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food a FA. | ballive pro | DVISIONS for | camauba wax |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 500 | mg/kg | Note 3 ⁴ |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | | GMP | Note 3 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | | GMP | Note 3 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | GMP | Note 3 |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | | GMP | Note 108 ⁵ |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | | GMP | Note 3 |

³ The food categories that have a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard are: 01.6.3 (whey cheese), 01.8.2 (dried whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses), 02.1.1 (butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee), 02.2.1.1 (butter and concentrated butter), 02.2.1.2 (margarine and similar products), 11.1.1 (white sugar, dextrose anhydrous, dextrose monohydrate, fructose), 11.1.2 (powdered sugar, powdered dextrose), 11.1.3 (soft white sugar, glucose syrup, dried glucose syrup, raw cane sugar), 11.1.4 (lactose), 11.1.5 (plantation or mill white sugar), 11.5 (honey), 12.1.1 (salt), 13.1.1 (infant formulae), 13.1.2 (follow-up formulae), 14.1.1.1 (natural mineral waters and source waters), 14.1.1.2 (table waters and soda waters), 14.1.2.1 (fruit juice), 14.1.2.3 (concentrates for fruit juice), 14.1.3.1 (fruit nectar), and 14.1.3.3 (concentrates for fruit nectar).

⁴ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁵ **Note 108:** For use on coffee beans only.

Recommendation 2 - Carnauba Wax, INS 903

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for carnauba wax in the GSFA

| Food | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 3 ⁶ | 3 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 200 | mg/kg | Note 108' | 3 |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 2000 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |

BEESWAX (INS 901)

7. The 34th CCFAC noted that JECFA determined Beeswax (901) and Candelilla wax (902) to be "Acceptable" for use as carriers for flavors. Their use in water-based flavored drinks, including "sport," "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks (14.1.4) should be examined since the intake of these additives through carry-over has not been assessed by JECFA (ALINORM 03/12, para. 58). Beeswax was placed on the CCFAC's JECFA Priority List for review (see ALINORM 03/12A, App. XV).

8. The 65th JECFA concluded that the was no safety concern at the predicted dietary exposure (less than 650 mg/person/day), based on the long history of use and lack of toxicity observed with the major components of beeswax.

| Recommendation - Beeswax, INS 901 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provision for beeswax in the GSFA. | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
| 14.1.4 | Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 200 | mg/kg | Note 131 ⁸ | 7 |

CANDELILLA WAX (INS 902)

9. The 34th CCFAC noted that JECFA determined that Candelilla wax (902) to be "Acceptable" for use as carriers for flavors. Their use in water-based flavored drinks, including "sport," "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks (14.1.4) should be examined since the intake of these additives through carry-over has not been assessed by JECFA (ALINORM 03/12, para. 58). Candelilla wax was placed on the CCFAC's JECFA Priority List for review (see ALINORM 03/12A, App. XV).

10. The 36th CCFAC (2004) requested JECFA to consider the acceptability of use of candelilla wax as a carrier for flavours in category 14.1.4

11. The 65th JECFA concluded that there was no safety concern at the predicted dietary exposure (less than 650 mg/person/day).

⁶ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁷ **Note 108:** For use on coffee beans only.

⁸ **Note 131**: As a result of use as a flavor carrier.

Recommendation – Candelilla Wax, INS 902

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **adopt** the following food additive provision for candelilla wax in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| 14.1.4 | Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," | 200 | mg/kg | Note 131 ⁹ | 7 |
| | "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | | | |

BENZOATES (INS 210, 211, 212, 213)

12. The 29th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake assessments for benzoates based on the draft maximum use levels in the GSFA. Benzoates were identified for JECFA exposure assessment because several delegations expressed concern that the draft provisions for these additives may contribute significantly to their intake exceeding their ADI. The 51st JECFA (1998) reviewed national intake data on benzoates.

13. JECFA has assigned a group ADI of 5 mg/kg bw for benzoates as benzoic acid, and has stated that there is no safety concern at current levels of intake when used as a flavoring agent.

14. The CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of benzoates.

15. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for benzoates with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| Recommendation 1 - Benzoates | ING 210 211 212 212 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Recommentation i - Denzoales | , 1113 210, 211, 212, 213 |

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for benzoates in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|------|
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 1500 | mg/kg | Note 13 ¹⁰ | 3 |
| 12.5.1 | Ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 13 | 6 |

| | endation 2 - Benzoates, INS 210, 211, 212, 213 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | d additive p | provisions | for benzoates in | the |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 12.9.1.3 | other soybean products (including non-fermented soy sauce) | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 13 ¹¹ | 3 |

POLYDIMETHYLSILOXANE (INS 900a)

16. The 23rd (1999) and 28th (2005) CAC adopted several provisions for the use of polydimethylsiloxane.

17. The 23rd JECFA (1979) assigned an ADI of 1.5 mg/kg bw for polydimethylsiloxane.

18. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for polydimethylsiloxane with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| The eWG | endation 1 - Polydimethylsiloxane, INS 900a recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> the followi hylsiloxane in the GSFA. | ng food ad | ditive prov | risions for | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
| | other soybean products (including non-fermented soy | | | | |
| 12.9.1.3 | sauce) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.10.3 | fermented soybean paste (e.g., miso) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |

⁹ **Note 131**: As a result of use as a flavor carrier.

¹⁰ **Note 13**: As benzoic acid.

¹¹ **Note 13**: As benzoic acid.

Recommendation 2 - Polydimethylsiloxane, INS 900a

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for polydimethylsiloxane in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 10 | mg/kg | |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 10 | mg/kg | Note 15 ¹² |

Recommendation 3 - Polydimethylsiloxane, INS 900a

| The eWG in the GSF | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | d additive p | provisions | for polydimethyls | siloxane |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|----------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| | i ood calegoly | IVIAN | LEVEI | Comments | Step |
| 02.1.2 ¹³ | vegetable oils and fats | 10 | ma/ka | | 8 |
| | regetable ene and late | | | | • |

QUILLAIA EXTRACTS (INS 999)

19. The CAC has adopted at Step 8 provisions in the GSFA for the use of quillaia extracts. The only provision under consideration for inclusion in the GSFA is for use in food category 14.1.4.

20. Quillaia extracts were reviewed toxicologically by the 26^{th} JECFA (1982). The available toxicological data included adequate lifetime studies in mice and rats, from which a NOEL was identified. However, in the absence of data, no specifications were prepared, and, hence, no ADI could be allocated. The 29^{th} JECFA (1985) prepared new tentative specifications and established an ADI of 0–5mg/kg bw.

21. The 57^{th} JECFA's (2001) evaluation of quillaia extracts was conducted in response to a request by the 32^{nd} CCFAC that the JECFA re-evaluate all relevant information on the toxicity and, in particular, the intake of quillaia extracts. No new data were submitted to the 57^{th} JECFA and therefore, the JECFA evaluated published reports on quillaia extracts or specific saponins that provided information relevant to a toxicological assessment of quillaia extracts. The 57^{th} JECFA revised the tentative specifications for quillaia extract and maintained them as temporary.

22. The report of the 57th JECFA concluded that the use at a maximum level of 95–100mg/day (that reported by the manufacturers), as in the UK and the USA, appeared to be adequate for achieving the technological function as a foaming agent in soft drinks and did not appear to result in intakes that exceed the ADI. Young children are a possible exception, but, as the results of a short-term nutritional survey were used, the frequency or duration of their potential excursion above the ADI could not be determined.

23. The 57th JECFA recommended that the CCFAC review the use of quillaia extracts at 500 mg/kg as proposed in the draft GSFA.

24. The 61^{st} JECFA (2003) assigned an ADI of 5 mg/kg bw for quillaia extracts with a saponin content of 20 - 26% (Quillaia Extract Type 1). The JECFA was unable to assign an ADI for quillaia extracts with a saponin content of 75 - 90% (Quillaia Extract Type 2) due to limited information on the qualitative and quantitative composition of quillaia extract type 2.

25. The 63rd JECFA (2005) converted the ADI for Quillaia Extract Type 1 to an ADI based on saponin content using the lower end of the specified saponin range, and established as a group ADI of 5 mg/kg bw for quillaia extract type 1 and quillaia extract type 2.

¹² **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

¹³ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for polydimethylsiloxane in certain subcategories of 02.1 are intended to account for food category 02.1.1 which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 02.1.

CX/FAC 06/38/10

26. An assessment of dietary exposure considered the additional use of quillaia extract type 1 in semifrozen carbonated and non-carbonated beverages (up to 500 mg/kg product). Using a model diet approach, high-percentile consumption was estimated to lead to an exposure of 44 to 157% of the ADI, assuming the presence of quillaia extract type 1 at 295 mg/l in all water-based flavoured drinks. Using a probabilistic exposure assessment and assuming that the frequency and amount per eating occasion are independent variables, the estimated dietary exposure was below the ADI at the 90th percentile. Assuming 100% dependency between frequency and amount consumed, it is estimated that 100-700 individuals per million over the whole population could exceed the ADI under these conditions.

| Recommendation 1 – Quillaia Extract, INS 999 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for quillaia extract in the GSFA. | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|--|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | | |
| 14.1.4 | Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 500 | mg/kg | | 7 | | |

| Recommendation 2 - Quillaia Extract, INS 999 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for quillaia extract in the GSFA. | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|--|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | | |
| 14.1.4 | Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 100 | mg/kg | Note 132 ¹⁴ | 8 | | |

PROPYLENE GLYCOL ESTERS OF FATTY ACIDS (INS 477)

27. The 25th CAC has adopted at Step 8 several provisions for the use of propylene glycol esters of fatty acids.

28. The JECFA has assigned an ADI of 25 mg/kg bw for propylene glycol esters of fatty acids.

29. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for propylene glycol esters of fatty acid esters with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

30. The 37th CCFAC specifically requested information to justify the higher maximum use level proposed for food category 02.4

| Recommendation 1 – Propylene Glycol Esters of Fatty Acids, INS 477 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for propylene glycol esters of fatty acids in the GSFA. | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step | |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 40000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

| The eWG | Recommendation 2 - Propylene Glycol Esters of Fatty Acids, INS 477 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for propylene glycol esters of fatty acids in the GSFA. | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------|--|--|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | | | |
| 02.2.1.3 | blends of butter and margarine | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 | | | |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 | | | |

¹⁴ **Note 132:** Except for use at 500 mg/kg (dried basis) in semi-frozen beverages.

CALCIUM DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE & DISODIUM ETHYLENE DIAMINE TETRA-ACETATE (EDTAS), (INS 385 AND 386)

31. The CAC has adopted several provisions for the use of EDTAs.

32. The 17th JECFA (1973) assigned a group ADI of 2.5 mg/kg bw for calcium disodium ethylene diamine tetra-acetate (385) and disodium ethylene diamine tetra acetate (386) with a note stating "As calcium disodium EDTA; no excess disodium EDTA to remain in foods."

33. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for EDTAs with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

Recommendation 1 – EDTAs, INS 385,386

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for EDTAs in the GSFA.
Food

| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 25 | mg/kg | Note 21 ¹⁵ | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - EDTAs, INS 385,386 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC revoke the following adopted food additive provisions for EDTAs in the GSFA. Food Cat No. Food Category Max Level Comments 02.2.1.2 margarine and similar products 75 mg/kg Note 21¹⁶

Recommendation 3 - EDTAs, INS 385,386

| The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for EDTAs in the GSFA. | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Food | | | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | | |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 21 ¹⁷ & 110 ¹⁸ | 6 | | |

BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE (BHA) (INS 320)

34. The 28th CAC has endorsed several provisions in the GSFA for the use of BHA.

35. The 29th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake assessments for BHA based on the pending levels of maximum use in the GSFA. BHA was identified for JECFA exposure assessment because several delegations expressed concern that the draft provisions for these additives may contribute significantly to their intake exceeding their ADI. The 51st JECFA (1998) reviewed national intake data on BHA.

36. The 51st JECFA's exposure assessment identified the following for closer scrutiny by the CCFAC.

- 02.0 fats and oils, and fat emulsions (type water-in-oil)
- 04.2.2.2 dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds
- 05.2 confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4
- 08.3 processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products
- 09.2.1 frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms

¹⁵ **Note 21:** As anhydrous calcium disodium EDTA.

¹⁶ **Note 21:** As anhydrous calcium disodium EDTA.

¹⁷ **Note 21:** As anhydrous calcium disodium EDTA.

¹⁸ **Note 110:** For use in frozen French fried potatoes only.

- 12.5.1 ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen
- 13.6 food supplements
- 37. JECFA has assigned an ADI of 0-0.5 mg/kg bw for BHA.

38. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for BHA with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The 37th CCFAC specifically requested information to clarify whether some proposed uses are due to carry-over (e.g., 0.1.1.2, 01.7, 04.1.2.7, 04.1.2.9, 06.5).

Recommendation 1 – Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA), INS 320 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for BHA in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ¹⁹ , 88 ²⁰ & 130 ²¹ | 3 |
| 01.3.1 | condensed milk (plain) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 88 & 130 | 3 |
| 01.3.1 | condensed milk (plain) | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 88 & 130 | 6 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 2 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.0 | fats and oils, and fat emulsions | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 32 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 2 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 2 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 2 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 20 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |

| Recommendation 2 - Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA), INS 320 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for BHA in the GSFA. | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Food Cat | | | | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | | | | |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ²² & 130 ²³ | | | | |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | | | | |
| | flavoured products based on fat emulsions | | | | | | | |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | | | | |
| | food category 01.7 | | | | | | | |

¹⁹ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

²⁰ **Note 88:** Carryover from the ingredient.

²¹ **Note 130:** Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).

²² Note 15: Fat or oil basis.

²³ Note 130: Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).

| | ndation 3 - Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA), INS 320 | | litivo provio | ions for PUA in the CC | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| Food Cat | ecommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following fo | | itive provis | aons for BHA in the GS | FA. |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.5.1 | milk powder and cream powder (plain) | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ²⁴ & 130 ²⁵ | 6 |
| 02.1.1 ²⁶ | butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee | 175 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 133 ²⁷ | 6 |
| 02.1.2 ²⁶ | vegetable oils and fats | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ²⁶ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 ²⁶ | margarine and similar products | 175 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 133 | 6 |
| 02.2.1.3 ²⁶ | blends of butter and margarine | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.3 ²⁶ | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 130 & 134 ²⁸ | 6 |
| 02.4 ²⁶ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 130 & 134 | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 200 | mg/kg | Note 130 | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 3 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.8 | yeast and like products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |

BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE (BHT) (INS 321)

39. The 28th CAC has endorsed several provisions in the GSFA for the use of BHT.

40. The 29th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake assessments for BHT based on the pending levels of maximum use in the GSFA. BHT was identified for JECFA exposure assessment because several delegations expressed concern that the draft provisions for these additives may contribute significantly to their intake exceeding their ADI. The 51st JECFA (1998) reviewed national intake data on BHT.

- 41. The 51st JECFA's exposure assessment identified the following for closer scrutiny by the CCFAC.
 - 02.0 fats and oils, and fat emulsions (type water-in-oil)
 - 05.3 chewing gum
 - 09.2 Processed fish and fish products, including molluscs, crustaceans and echinoderms

²⁴ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

²⁵ **Note 130:** Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).

²⁶ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for BHA in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

²⁷ Note 133: Any combination of Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310) at 200 mg/kg, provided that single use limits are not exceeded.

²⁸ **Note 134**: For use in the professional manufacture of heat-treated foodstuffs only.

43. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for BHT with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| | endation 1 – Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT), INS 321) recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further wo GSFA. | following | food additive | orovision | s for |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------|
| Food | | | | | |

| Food | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ²⁹ , 88 ³⁰ & | 3 |
| | chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- | | | 130 ³¹ | |
| | based drinks) | | | | |
| 01.3.1 | condensed milk (plain) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 88 & 130 | 3 |
| 01.3.1 | condensed milk (plain) | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 88 & 130 | 6 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured | 90 | mg/kg | Notes 2 ³² , 15 & 130 | 6 |
| | yoghurt) | | | | |
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.2.1.1 | butter and concentrated butter | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- | 90 | mg/kg | Notes 2, 15 & 130 | 6 |
| | based desserts | | | | |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, | | | | |
| | and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut | | | | |
| | butter) | | | | |
| 06.1 | whole, broken, or flaked grain, including rice | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, | 90 | mg/kg | Notes 2, 15 & 130 | 6 |
| | tapioca pudding) | | | | |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 90 | mg/kg | Notes 2, 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, | 20 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| | sugar toppings) | | | | |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| | "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | | | |

Recommendation 2 - Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT), INS 321)

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **revoke** the following adopted food additive provisions for BHT in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ³³ & 130 ³⁴ |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 |

| Recommendation 3 - Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT), INS 321) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|--|
| The eWG r | The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for BHT in the GSFA. | | | | | |
| Food Cat | | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | |

²⁹ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

³⁰ **Note 88:** Carryover from the ingredient.

³¹ **Note 130:** Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310)

³² Note 2: On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.

³³ Note 15: Fat or oil basis.

³⁴ Note 130: Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310)

| | ndation 3 - Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT), INS 321 | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| The eWG r | ecommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following fo | od additi | ve provis | ions for BHT in the GS | SFA. |
| Food Cat | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.5.1 | milk powder and cream powder (plain) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ³⁵ & 130 ³⁶ | 6 |
| 02.1.1 ³⁷ | butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee | 75 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 133 ³⁸ | |
| 02.1.2 ³⁷ | vegetable oils and fats | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ³⁷ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 ³⁷ | margarine and similar products | 75 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 133 | 6 |
| 02.3 ³⁷ | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 130 & 134 ³⁹ | 6 |
| 02.4 ³⁷ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 130 & 134 | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 200 | mg/kg | Note 130 | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |

TERTIARY BUTYLHYDROXYQUINONE (TBHQ) (INS 319)

44. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of TBHQ.

45. The 29th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake assessments for TBHQ based on the pending levels of maximum use in the GSFA.. TBHQ was identified for JECFA exposure assessment because several delegations expressed concern that the draft provisions for these additives may contribute significantly to their intake exceeding their ADI. The 51st JECFA (1998) reviewed national intake data on TBHQ.

³⁵ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

³⁶ **Note 130:** Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310)

³⁷ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for BHT in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

³⁸ **Note 133:** Any combination of Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310) at 200 mg/kg, provided that single use limits are not exceeded.

³⁹ **Note 134**: For use for the professional manufacture of heat-treated foodstuffs only.

46. The 51st JECFA's exposure assessment identified the following for closer scrutiny by the CCFAC.

- 02.0 Fats and oils, and fat emulsions (type water-in-oil)
- 09.2 Processed fish and fish products, including molluscs, crustaceans and echinoderms
- 14.1.4 Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport" "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks
- 47. JECFA has assigned an ADI of 0-0.7 mg/kg bw for TBHQ.

48. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for TBHQ with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| Recomm | endation 1 – Tertiary Butylhydroxyquinone (TBH | Q), INS 31 | 19 | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|
| The eWG | recommends that the 38th CCFAC discontinue furth | ner work o | on the fol | lowing food additive prov | risions |
| for TBHQ | in the GSFA. | | | - | |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.3.1 | condensed milk (plain) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ⁴⁰ & 130 ⁴¹ | 3 |
| 01.3.1 | condensed milk (plain) | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15, 88 ⁴² & 130 | 6 |
| 02.0 | fats and oils, and fat emulsions | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 3 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |

| Recommendation 2 - Tertiary Butylhydroxyquinone (TBHQ), INS 319 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for TBHQ in the GSFA. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------------|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | |
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ⁴³ & 130 ⁴⁴ | |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | |

| Recommendation 3 - Tertiary Butylhydroxyquinone (TBHQ), INS 319 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for TBHQ in the GSFA. | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category Max Level Comments Step | | | | | | | |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 ⁴⁵ & 130 ⁴⁶ | 6 | | | |
| 02.1.2 ⁴⁷ | vegetable oils and fats | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 8 | | | |
| 02.1.3 ⁴⁷ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 8 | | | |

⁴⁰ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

⁴² **Note 88:** Carryover from the ingredient.

⁴³ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

⁴⁴ **Note 130:** Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).

⁴⁵ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

⁴⁶ **Note 130:** Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).

⁴⁷ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for TBHQ in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

 ⁴¹ Note 130: Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroxyanisole (BHA, INS 320), Butylated Hydroxytoluene (BHT, INS 321), Tertiary Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).
 ⁴² Note 130: Singly or in combination: Butylated Hydroquinone (TBHQ, INS 319), and Propyl Gallate (INS 310).

| | endation 3 - Tertiary Butylhydroxyquinone (TBHQ), INS recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | | provision | s for TBHQ in the C | SFA. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|---------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 200 | mg/kg | Note 130 | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 07.1.1 | breads and rolls | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 07.1.2 | crackers, excluding sweet crackers | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |
| 12.5.2 | mixes for soups and broths | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 8 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 200 | mg/kg | Notes 15 & 130 | 6 |

DIACETYLTARTARIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL (DATEM) (INS 472e)

49. The 23rd CAC (1999) adopted the inclusion of tartaric, acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol, mixed (INS 472f) in Table 3 of the GSFA.

50. The 57th JECFA (2001) withdrew the ADI for tartaric, acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol, mixed (INS 472f) due to its specifications being combined with diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol (DATEM, INS 472e). As a result, the 34th CCFAC agreed that the listing for this additive (472f) in Table 3 should be deleted.

51. The 57th JECFA assigned a temporary grouped ADI of 0-50 mg/kg bw for both DATEM (INS 472e), and tartaric, acetic and fatty acid esters of glycerol, mixed (INS 472f).

52. According to the JECFA monograph for DATEM (472e), the 57th JECFA had unresolved questions that arose from a 2-year study in rats. The groups treated with DATEM were apparently compared with controls fed diets containing monoglyceride. An assessment of whether some of the adverse effects were treatment-related would require comparisons of the groups treated with DATEM with both untreated and monoglyceride-treated control groups and the control groups with one another. In the absence of additional data on the incidence of myocardial fibrosis and adrenal medullary hyperplasia in animals at the low and intermediate doses, no NOEL could be identified in the long-term study. Thus, the 57th JECFA decided to make the previous ADI of 0–50 mg/kg bw temporary until 2003, pending submission of this additional information.

53. The 61st JECFA (2003) assigned an ADI of 50 mg/kg for INS 472e.

54. The 34th CCFAC agreed to combine the provisions for INS 472e and 472f under "DATEM." The 37th CCFAC agreed to revoke the INS number for 472f, since it was no longer necessary.

55. The 28th CAC has endorsed several provisions in the GSFA for the use of DATEM.

56. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for DATEM with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The Committee specifically requested clarification on the use in glazes in meat (08.0) and fish (09.0) categories.

Г

12.3

13.1.1

13.1.2 14.1.2.2

14.1.2.4

14.1.5

vinegars

infant formulae

vegetable juice

follow-up formulae

concentrates for vegetable juice

coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and

other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa

| Food | | | | | - |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.1.2 | buttermilk (plain) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2 | fat emulsions mainly of type water-in-oil | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 ⁴⁸ | 3 |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 2500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.1.2 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.2.1 | non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.2.2 | heat-treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.2.3 | frozen processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.3.1 | non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.1 | fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 09.2.4 | cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.1.2 | salt substitutes | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.2.1 | herbs and spices | | GMP | | 6 |
| 40.0 | | | | | |

1000

5000

5000

5000

5000

5000

mg/kg

mg/kg

mg/kg

mg/kg

mg/kg

mg/kg

3

3

3

3

3

3

| Recommendation 1 – Diacetyltartaric and Fatty Acid Esters of Glycerol (DATEM), INS 472e |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC discontinue further work on the following food additive provisions for |
| DATEM in the GSEA |

⁴⁸ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

| Recommen | ndation 2 - Diacetyltartaric and Fatty Acid Esters of G ecommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following foo | lycerol (DA | TEM), INS | 472e | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| Food Cat | econimends that the 38° CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following foo | | | | GSFA. |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.5.1 | milk powder and cream powder (plain) | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.2 ⁴⁹ | vegetable oils and fats | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ⁴⁹ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.3 ⁴⁹ | Blends of butter and margarine | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.2 | flours and starches (including soybean powder) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1 ⁵⁰ | bread and ordinary bakery wares and mixes | 6000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.2 ⁵⁰ | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

SULPHITES (INS 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 539)

57. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of sulfites.

58. The 22nd JECFA (1978) assigned a group ADI of 0.7 mg/kg bw/d for sulfites (Sulfur Dioxide (220), Sodium Sulfite (221), Sodium Hydrogen Sulfite (222), Sodium Metabisulfite (223), Potassium Metabisulfite (224), Potassium Sulfite (225), Calcium Hydrogen Sulfite (227), Potassium Hydrogen Sulfite (228), and Sodium Thiosulfate (539).

59. The 29th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake estimates for sulfites based on the pending levels of maximum use in the GSFA. The 51st JECFA (1998) concluded that the mean intake calculated using the maximum levels of use in the GSFA and national food consumption data exceeded the ADI of 0-0.7 mg/kg bw for the three Members that submitted such data. In national data submitted by six Members, estimates of mean intake of sulfites did not exceed the ADI. The potential exists for consumers of high levels of sulfites to exceed the ADI, but the available data were insufficient to estimate the number of such consumers or the magnitude and duration of intake above the ADI.

60. The Committee identified the following food categories as contributing significantly to intake of sulfites:

- 4.1.2.2 (dried fruit), 5000 mg/kg
- 4.1.2.5 (jams, jellies and marmalades); 3000 mg/kg
- 4.1.2.8 (fruit preparations, including pulp and fruit toppings); 3000 mg/kg
- 4.2.2.2 (dried vegetables); 5000 mg/kg
- 4.2.2.5 (vegetable, nut and seed purees and spreads); 2000 mg/kg
- 11.1 (white and semi-white sugar (sucrose or saccharose), fructose, glucose (dextrose), xylose, sugar solutions, and syrups and (partially) inverted sugars, including molasses, treacle and sugar toppings); 500 mg/kg
- 14.1.2.3 (concentrates (liquid or solid) for fruit juices); 2000 mg/kg,
- 14.2.3 (wines); 350 mg/kg
- 14.2.4 (fruit wines); 300 mg/kg

61. It should be noted that the food category system and some of the maximum limits indicated above have been amended by the CCFAC since the 51^{st} JECFA.

⁴⁹ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for DATEM in certain subcategories of 02.1 are intended to account for food category (02.1.1) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 02.1.

⁵⁰ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for DATEM in food categories 07.1 and 07.2 are intended to account for consequential changes due to the discontinuation of the provision in food category 07.0.

CX/FAC 06/38/10

62. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for sulphites with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX)..The 37th CCFAC specifically requested information to clarify the use levels reported in the Note to food category 11.1.3.

| Recomme | ndation 1 – Sulphites, INS 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, | 227, 228, | 539 | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| The eWG sulphites in | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further wor in the GSFA. | rk on the fo | llowing fo | od additive provis | sions for |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 ⁵¹ | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 3 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 750 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.10 | fermented fruit products | 350 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.8 | cooked or fried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 750 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 150 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 06.2.1 | flours | 900 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 08.1.2 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted | 450 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 11.1.4 | lactose | 20 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 12.1.1 | salt | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 29 ⁵² | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 3 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 350 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |

| Recomme The eWG | ndation 2 - Sulphites, INS 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, recommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following food | 227, 228 d additive | 6, 539 e provisior | ns for sulphites in the | GSFA. |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.4.1 | plain processed cheese | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 ⁵³ | 6 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 25 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 30 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.1 | frozen fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 3000 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 135 ⁵⁴ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 350 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 350 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 350 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.2.1.3 | peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 50 | mg/kg | Notes 44, 76 ⁵⁵ & 136 ⁵⁶ | 6 |

⁵¹ **Note 44:** As residual SO₂.

⁵² **Note 29:** Reporting basis not specified.

⁵³ Note 44: As residual SO₂.

⁵⁴ Note 135: Except for use in dried apricots at 2000 mg/kg, bleached raisins at 1500 mg/kg, and dessicated coconut at 50 mg/kg.

⁵⁵ Note 76: Use in potatoes only.

⁵⁶ **Note 136:** For use in white vegetables only.

| Food | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 50 | mg/kg | Notes 44, 76, 136 & 137 ⁵⁷ | 6 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 105 ⁵⁸ | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 138 ⁵⁹ | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 06.2.1 | flours | 200 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 06.2.2 | starches | 200 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 20 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 07.1.1 | breads and rolls | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 72 ⁶⁰ | 6 |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 139 ⁶¹ | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 140 ⁶² | 6 |
| 11.1.3 | soft white sugar, soft brown sugar, glucose syrup, dried glucose syrup, raw cane sugar | 20 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 111 ⁶³ | 6 |
| 11.2 | brown sugar excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | 40 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 3 |

⁵⁷ **Note 137:** Except for use in frozen avocado at 300 mg/kg.

⁵⁸ Note 105: Except for use in dried gourd strips (KAMPYO) at 5000 mg/kg.

⁵⁹ Note 138: For use in energy-reduced products only.

⁶⁰ **Note 72:** Ready-to-eat basis.

⁶¹ **Note 139:** For use in mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms only.

⁶² Note 140: Except for use in canned abalone (PAUA) at 1000 mg/kg.

⁶³ Note 111: Excluding dried glucose syrup used in the manufacture of sugar confectionery at 150 mg/kg and glucose syrup used in the manufacture of sugar confectionery at 400 mg/kg.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | 70 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 40 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 200 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 12.3 | vinegars | 100 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 106 ⁶⁴ | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 200 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 115 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 115 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 127 ⁶⁵ | 6 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 115 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 115 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 127 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 115 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades | 115 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks | 115 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 127 | 6 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 50 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.2.3 | grape wines | 350 | mg/kg | Notes 44 & 10366 | 6 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.2.5 | mead | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 300 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 500 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 350 | mg/kg | Note 44 | 6 |

CANTHAXANTHIN (INS 161g)

63. The 28th CAC has adopted one provision for the use of canthaxanthin in the GSFA.

64. The JECFA (1995) assigned an ADI of 0.03 mg/kg bw/d for canthaxanthin.

65. The 30th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake estimates for canthaxanthin based on the pending levels of maximum use in the GSFA and national food consumption data. The 53rd JECFA (1999) concluded that the dietary intake of canthaxanthin exceeded the ADI of 0-0.03 mg/kg bw. Indirect exposure through the use of canthaxanthin as a colourant in animal feeds is the major source of canthaxanthin in food. However, JECFA concluded that long-term intake of canthaxanthin is unlikely to exceed the ADI.

66. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for canthaxanthin with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX)..The 37th CCFAC specifically requested numerical use levels for uses reported as GMP.

| Recommendation 1 – Canthaxanthin, INS 161g The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for canthaxanthin in the GSFA. | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | |
| 01.6 | cheese and analogues | | GMP | | 6 | |
| 02.0 | fats and oils, and fat emulsions | | GMP | | 6 | |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

⁶⁴ **Note 106:** Except for use in Dijon mustard at 500 mg/kg.

⁶⁵ **Note 127:** As served to the consumer.

⁶⁶ **Note 103:** Except for use in special white wines at 400 mg/kg.

Recommendation 1 – Canthaxanthin, INS 161g

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for canthaxanthin in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 5 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.3 | grape wines | 5 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 5 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | | GMP | | 6 |

| Recomme | ndation 2 - Canthaxanthin, INS 161g | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|--------|
| | ecommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | additive pr | rovisions f | or canthaxanthin | in the |
| GSFA. | | - | | | |
| Food Cat | Food Cotomony | May | Laval | Commonto | Ctore |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | based drinks) | | | | |
| 01.6.167 | | 45 | ma///a | | 6 |
| 01.6.2 ⁶⁷ | unripened cheese | 15 15 | mg/kg | | 0 |
| | ripened cheese | - | mg/kg | | |
| $01.6.4^{67}$ | processed cheese | 15 | mg/kg | | |
| 01.6.5 ⁶⁷ | cheese analogues | 15 | mg/kg | | |
| 01.6.6 ⁶⁷ | whey protein cheese | 15 | mg/kg | | - |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.2 ⁶⁸ | vegetable oils and fats | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ⁶⁸ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.3 ⁶⁸ | blends of butter and margarine | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.2 ⁶⁸ | emulsions containing less than 80% fat | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.368 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | | | | |
| 02.4 ⁶⁸ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | products of food category 01.7 | | | | |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmalades | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.0 | and coconut milk | 15 | iiig/kg | | 0 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 10 | mg/kg | | 6 |

⁶⁷ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for canthaxanthin in certain subcategories of 01.6 are intended to account for the food category (01.6.3) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 01.6.

⁶⁸ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for canthaxanthin in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

Recommendation 2 - Canthaxanthin, INS 161g

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for canthaxanthin in the

| GSFA. | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat | E 10 10 1 | | | | • |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and | | | | |
| 05.2 | seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, | 15 | malka | | 6 |
| 05.2 | etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 15 | mg/kg | | 0 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.4 | fruit) and sweet sauces | 15 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 15 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 800 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | tapioca pudding) | | | | ÷ |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1.2 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 94 ⁶⁹ | 6 |
| 08.3.1.1 | cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed | 100 | mg/kg | Note 118 ⁷⁰ | 6 |
| | comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | | | |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish | 15 | mg/kg | Note 22 ⁷¹ | 6 |
| | products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | | | |
| | echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | | | |
| | echinoderms | | | | |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | including treacle and molasses, excluding products of | | | | |
| 11.4 | food category 11.1.3 | 45 | | | ~ |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | sugar toppings) seasonings and condiments | 20 | ma/ka | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | mixes for soups and broths | 30 | mg/kg mg/kg | Note 127 ⁷² | 6 |
| 12.5.2 | sauces and like products | 100 | mg/kg | 11010 121 | 6 |
| 12.0 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | punches and ades | 10 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and | 5 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic | 5 | ing/ing | | 5 |
| | refreshers) | | | | |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in | 80 | mg/kg | Note 2 ⁷³ | 6 |
| | categories 01 – 15 | | | | Ĵ |

ERYTHROSINE (INS 127)

67. The 28th CAC has adopted one provision in the GSFA for the use of erythrosine.

68. The 36th JECFA (1990) assigned an ADI of 0.1 mg/kg bw/d for erythrosine.

69. The 30^{th} CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake assessments for erythrosine based on the pending levels of maximum use in the GSFA and national food consumption data. The 53^{rd} JECFA (1999) concluded that long-term intake of erythrosine is unlikely to exceed the ADI, as erythrosine would be used in only a limited number of foods. However, they noted that the intake of erythrosine could exceed the ADI of 0-0.1 mg/kg bw if the maximum limits proposed in the draft GSFA were widely adopted at the national level.

⁶⁹ **Note 94:** For use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) only.

⁷⁰ **Note 118:** Except for use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.

⁷¹ Note 22: For use in smoked fish products only.

⁷² **Note 127:** As served to the consumer.

⁷³ **Note 2:** On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.

70. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for erythrosine with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| Recomme | endation 1 – Erythrosine | e, INS 127 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| The eWG | The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for | | | | | | | | |
| erythrosine | e in the GSFA. | | | | | | | | |
| Feed | | | | | | | | | |

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------------------------|------|
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.4.2 | flavoured processed cheese, including containing fruit, vegetables, meat, etc. | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 5 ⁷⁴ & 72 ⁷⁵ | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.3 | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game | 30 | mg/kg | Notes 3 ⁷⁶ & 4 ⁷⁷ | 3 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 30 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 30 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 3000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 300 | mg/kg | Note 4 | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |

⁷⁴ **Note 5:** Used in raw materials for manufacture of the finished food.

⁷⁵ **Note 72:** Ready-to-eat basis.

⁷⁶ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁷⁷ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 1 – Erythrosine, INS 127

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for erythrosine in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 12.6.2 | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | Note 92 ⁷⁸ | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | | GMP | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Erythrosine, INS 127

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for erythrosine in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 10 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 400 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.3.2 ⁷⁹ | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 15 | mg/kg | Note 141 ⁸⁰ | |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 300 | mg/kg | Note 2 ⁸¹ | 6 |

IRON OXIDES (INS 172i, 172ii, 172iii)

- 71. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of iron oxides.
- 72. The 23rd JECFA (1979) assigned an ADI of 0.5 mg/kg bw/d for iron oxides (172i, 172ii, 172ii).

73. The 30th CCFAC requested that JECFA perform intake assessments for iron oxides based on the pending levels of use in the GSFA and national food consumption data. The 53rd JECFA (1999) concluded that it is unlikely that intake of iron oxides would exceed the ADI of 0-0.5 mg/kg bw.

⁷⁸ **Note 92:** On the weight of the protein before re-hydration.

⁷⁹ The eWG recommendation for the provision for erythrosine in food category 08.3.2 is intended to account for consequential changes due to the discontinuation of the provision in food category 08.3.

⁸⁰ **Note 141:** To replace the loss of colour in products with binders only.

⁸¹ **Note 2:** On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.

74. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for iron oxides with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX)... The 37th CCFAC specifically requested numeric use levels for uses reported as GMP

| 1011 0/100 | s in the GSFA. | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | | GMP | Note 3 ⁸² | 6 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | | GMP | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | | GMP | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.2 | flours and starches (including soybean powder) | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | | GMP | Note 16 ⁸³ | 6 |
| 08.3.1.2 | cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.3.1.3 | fermented non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | | GMP | Note 50 ⁸⁴ | 6 |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 95 ⁸⁵ | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | | GMP | | 6 |

⁸² **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁸³ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

⁸⁴ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

⁸⁵ **Note 95:** For use in surimi and fish roe products only.

Recommendation 1 - Iron Oxides, INS 172i, 172ii, 172iii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **discontinue** further work on the following food additive provisions for iron oxides in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.3.2 | sparkling and semi-sparkling grape wines | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | | GMP | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Iron Oxides, INS 172i, 172ii, 172iii The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for iron oxides in the GSFA. Food Max Step Cat No. Level Comments **Food Category** 04.2.2.3 vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and 75 mg/kg 6 tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce 04.2.2.4 canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch 75 mg/kg 3 vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds mg/kg 08.1.2 fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted 300 Note 9486 6 08.3.1.1 cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed 300 mg/kg Note 78⁸⁷ 6 comminuted meat, poultry, and game products 09.3.4 semi-preserved fish and fish products, including 50 mg/kg 3 mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 -09.3.3 09.4 fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and 50 mg/kg 6 fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms

BRILLIANT BLUE FCF (INS 133)

- 75. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of brilliant blue FCF.
- 76. The 13th JECFA (1969) assigned an ADI of 12.5 mg/kg bw/d for brilliant blue FCF.

77. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for brilliant blue FCF with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The 37th CCFAC requested clarification of the use in category 16.0 in the food itself as compared to its presence from carryover.

⁸⁶ **Note 94:** For use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) only.

⁸⁷ **Note 78:** For use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) only.

Recommendation 1 – Brilliant Blue FCF, INS 133

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **<u>discontinue</u>** further work on the following food additive provisions for brilliant blue FCF in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 ⁸⁸ | 3 |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.3 | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ⁸⁹ | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Brilliant Blue FCF, INS 133

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for brilliant blue FCF in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 ⁹⁰ | 3 |
| 01.6.4.2 ⁹¹ | Flavoured processed cheese, including containing fruit, | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | vegetables, meat, etc. | | | | |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.0 | meat and meat products, including poultry and game | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 ⁹² | 6 |

⁸⁸ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁹⁰ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁸⁹ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

⁹¹ The eWG recommendation for the provision for brilliant blue FCF in food category 01.6.4.2 is intended to account for consequential changes due to the discontinuation of the provision in food category 01.6.4.

⁹² **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

Recommendation 2 - Brilliant Blue FCF, INS 133

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for brilliant blue FCF in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 22 ⁹³ | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 100 | mg/kg | Note 2 ⁹⁴ | 6 |

CARMINES (INS 120)

78. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of carmines.

79. At the 55th meeting of the JECFA, (2000), the 1982 ADI of 0-5 mg/kg bw/d for carmines, as ammonium carmine or the equivalent of calcium, potassium and sodium salts was maintained.

80. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for carmines with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The 37th CCFAC specifically requested clarification of the use levels reported, since they may be for either cochineal extract or carminic acid, each of which have different amounts of the coloring principle.

| The eWG | endation 1 – Carmines, INS 120 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC discontinue further in the GSFA. | work on the f | ollowing fo | od additive provi | sions for |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | | GMP | Note 3 ⁹⁵ | 6 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | | GMP | Note 3 | 6 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | | GMP | Note 3 | 6 |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | | GMP | | 6 |

| Recomm | endation 2 - Carmines, INS 120 | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|----------|
| The eWG | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following food a | additive p | provisions | for carmines in t | he GSFA. |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 02.2.1.3 | blends of butter and margarine | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.2.2 | emulsions containing less than 80% fat | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | Note 85 ⁹⁶ | 3 |

⁹³ **Note 22:** For use in smoked fish products only.

⁹⁴ Note 2: On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.

⁹⁵ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

⁹⁶ **Note 85:** Excluding use in surimi and fish roe products at 500 mg/kg.

Recommendation 2 - Carmines, INS 120

| The eWG | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following food a | idditive p | provisions | for carmines in t | he GSFA. |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|----------|
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ⁹⁷ | |
| | including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, | 100 | mg/kg | | |
| | including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | 3 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | |
| | crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, | 150 | mg/kg | | |
| | crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," | 100 | mg/kg | Note 142 ⁹⁸ | |
| | or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and | 500 | mg/kg | | |
| | spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | | | | 3 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | | | | |

CAROTENES, VEGETABLE (INS 160aii)

81. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of vegetable carotenes.

82. The 41st JECFA (1993) determined vegetable carotenes to be acceptable for use as a colour, provided the level of use does not exceed the level normally found in vegetables.

83. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for vegetable carotenes with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The 37th CCFAC requested clarification as to whether the use levels in food categories 04.1.2.8, 04.1.2.11 and 16.0 are due to carry-over or direct addition to the food.

| | carotenes in the GSFA. | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 3 ⁹⁹ | 3 |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | | GMP | Note 16 ¹⁰⁰ | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 12.10.3 | fermented soybean paste (e.g., miso) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 30 | mg/kg | Note 84 ¹⁰¹ | 3 |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.2.4 | Concentrates for vegetable juice | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 25 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

⁹⁷ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

⁹⁸ Note 142: 1000 mg/kg as cochineal extract.

¹⁰¹ **Note 84:** For infants over 1 year of age only.

⁹⁹ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁰⁰ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

Recommendation 2 - Carotenes, Vegetable, INS 160aii The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC revoke the following adopted food additive provisions for vegetable carotenes in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|------|-------|----------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 02.1 | fats and oils, and fat emulsions | 1000 | mg/kg | |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 26 | mg/kg | |

Recommendation 3 - Carotenes, Vegetable, INS 160aii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for vegetable carotenes in the GSFA Food Comments Cat No. Food Category Max Level Step 02.1.2102 1000 vegetable oils and fats mg/kg 8 <u>02.1</u>.3¹⁰² lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats 1000 8 mg/kg 04.1.2.8 fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings 200 mg/kg 6 and coconut milk 04.1.2.11 fruit fillings for pastries 200 mg/kg 6 04.2.2.2 dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots 3 200 mg/kg and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds 04.2.2.3 vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and 1350 mg/kg 3 tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce 04.2.2.4 canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch 200 mg/kg 3 vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds 06.4.2 dried pastas and noodles and like products 1000 mg/kg 3 06.4.3 pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products 1000 mg/kg 3 07.1.6 mixes for breads and ordinary bakery wares GMP 3 Note 117¹⁰³ 08.1.2 fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted 20 mg/kg 6 Note 50¹⁰⁴ 09.1.1 fresh fish GMP 6 Note 95105 frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including GMP 09.2.1 6 mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms 09.2.4.1 cooked fish and fish products 1000 mg/kg Notes 50 & 3 95 12.2 herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., 500 3 mg/kg seasoning for instant noodles) 14.1.3.2 vegetable nectar 2000 mg/kg 3 14.1.3.4 concentrates for vegetable nectar 1000 3 mg/kg 15.1 snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from 400 mg/kg 3 roots and tubers, pulses and legumes)

CASTOR OIL (INS 1503)

The 23rd JECFA (1983) assigned an ADI of 0.7 mg/kg bw/d for castor oil (1503). 84

The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for castor oil with the 85. understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

103 Note 117: Except for use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg

104 Note 50: For use in fish roe only

¹⁰² The eWG recommendations for the provisions for vegetable carotenes in certain subcategories of 02.1 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0..

¹⁰⁵ Note 95: For use in surimi and fish roe products only.

Recommendation 1 – Castor Oil, INS 1503

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for castor oil in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 05.1 | cocoa products and chocolate products including | | | | |
| | imitations and chocolate substitutes | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- | | | | |
| | fruit) and sweet sauces | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," | | | | |
| | "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |

| | endation 2 - Castor Oil, INS 1503 | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|----------|
| The eWG | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following foo | d additive | provisions | for castor oil in th | ne GSFA. |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, | | | | |
| | etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 2100 | mg/kg | | 6 |

CHLOROPHYLLS, COPPER COMPLEXES (INS 141i & 141ii)

86. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of chlorophylls, copper complexes.

87. The 13th JECFA (1969) assigned an ADI of 15 mg/kg bw/d for chlorophylls, copper complexes (141i & 141ii).

88. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for copper complexes of chlorophyll with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The 37th CCFAC also requested that all use levels be expressed "as copper."

| Recomm | endation 1 – Chlorophylls, Copper Complexes, INS 141 | i. 141ii | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
| The eWG | recommends that the 38th CCFAC discontinue further wo | rk on the f | ollowing fo | od additive provi | sions for |
| copper co | mplexes of chlorophyll in the GSFA. | | Ū. | • | |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.2.1 | ripened cheese, includes rind | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured voghurt) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.0 | fats and oils, and fat emulsions | | GMP | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | | GMP | Note 16 ¹⁰⁶ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.1 | frozen fruit | 100 | mg/kg | Note 62 ¹⁰⁷ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 100 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 100 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 150 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 100 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 6.4 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 3 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 6.4 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 3 |

¹⁰⁶ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹⁰⁷ Note 62: As copper.

Recommendation 1 – Chlorophylls, Copper Complexes, INS 141i, 141ii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **discontinue** further work on the following food additive provisions for copper complexes of chlorophyll in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2.2 | other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 07.2.3 | mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 95 ¹⁰⁸ | 6 |
| 12.5.2 | mixes for soups and broths | 30 | mg/kg | Note 127 ¹⁰⁹ | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 20 | mg/kg | Note 84 ¹¹⁰ | 3 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | | GMP | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | | GMP | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Chlorophylls, Copper Complexes, INS 141i, 141ii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for copper complexes of chlorophyll in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks) | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.1 | Unripened cheese | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.2.1 | ripened cheese, includes rind | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 75 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.2.3 | cheese powder (for reconstitution; e.g., for cheese sauces) | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.4 | Processed cheese | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.6 | whey protein cheese | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.1.2 ¹¹¹ | butter oil, anhydrous milkfat, ghee | | GMP | | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ¹¹⁰ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | | GMP | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.3 ¹¹⁰ | blends of butter and margarine | | GMP | | 6 |
| 02.2.2 ¹¹⁰ | Emulsions containing less than 80% fat | | GMP | | 6 |
| 02.3 ¹¹⁰ | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | | GMP | | 6 |

¹⁰⁸ **Note 95:** For use in surimi and fish roe products only.

¹⁰⁹ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

¹¹⁰ **Note 84:** For infants over 1 year of age only.

¹¹¹ The eWG recommendations for the provision for vegetable carotenes in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

Recommendation 2 - Chlorophylls, Copper Complexes, INS 141i, 141ii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for copper complexes of chlorophyll in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | n the GSFA. | | | | T |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
| 02.4 ¹¹⁰ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 250 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 100 | mg/kg | Note 62 ¹¹² & 89 ¹¹³ | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 100 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 05.2.1 | hard candy | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.2 | soft candy | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.3 | nougats and marzipans | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 75 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 6.4 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 7.0 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 3 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 75 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 40 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 30 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 40 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 40 | mg/kg | Note 62 | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 40 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 40 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 75 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 300 | mg/kg | Note 2 ¹¹⁴ | 3 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |

¹¹² Note 62: As copper

¹¹³ Note 89: Except for use in dried tangle (KONBU) at 150 mg/kg.

¹¹⁴ Note 2: On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.

Recommendation 2 - Chlorophylls, Copper Complexes, INS 141i, 141ii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for copper complexes of chlorophyll in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------|------|
| 12.4 | mustards | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5.1 | ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen | 400 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5.2 | mixes for soups and broths | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 3 | mg/kg | As Copper | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 350 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |

GRAPE SKIN EXTRACT (INS 163ii)

89. The 26th JECFA (1982) assigned an ADI of 2.5 mg/kg bw/d for grape skin extract.

90. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for grape skin extracts with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX). The 37th CCFAC specifically requested information on the reporting basis for grape skin extract.

| | ndation 1 – Grape Skin Extracts, INS 163ii | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on | the follow | wing food | additive provis | sions for |
| | extracts in the GSFA. | | | | 1 |
| Food | Faced Octomers | | 1 | 0 | 01.00 |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step 3 |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 1500 | mg/kg | | - |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | - | 3 |
| 01.6.2.1 | ripened cheese, includes rind | 125 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.3.1.1 | cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 16 ¹¹⁵ | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 20 | mg/kg | Note 84 ¹¹⁶ | 3 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |

¹¹⁵ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹¹⁶ **Note 84:** For infants over 1 year of age only.

Recommendation 2 - Grape Skin Extracts, INS 163ii The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for grape skin extracts in the GSFA.

| the GSFA. | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | based drinks) | | | | |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.4.2 | flavoured processed cheese, including containing fruit, vegetables, meat, etc. | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | | GMP | Note 16 ¹¹⁷ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.10 | fermented fruit products | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | GMP | Note 16 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.1.2 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 94 ¹¹⁸ | 6 |
| 08.3.1.2 | cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.3.1.3 | fermented non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 22 ¹¹⁹ | 3 |

¹¹⁷ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹¹⁸ Note 94: For use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) only.

Recommendation 2 - Grape Skin Extracts, INS 163ii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for grape skin extracts in the GSFA.

| the GSFA. | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| | and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | | | | |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 1500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including | 1500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish | | | | |
| | paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | | | | |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | | | |
| | echinoderms | | | | |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 1500 | mg/kg | Note 4 ¹²⁰ | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | seasoning for instant noodles) | | | | - |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.6.2 | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.0.2 | cream sauce, brown gravy) | 000 | iiig/itg | | Ŭ |
| 12.6.3 | mixes for sauces and gravies | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.0.0 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.7 | sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based | 1300 | шу/ку | | 3 |
| | spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | | | | |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 500 | mallea | | 2 |
| | | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 40.4 | (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 4500 | | | 0 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 40.5 | reduction | 4500 | | | 0 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 | | | | |
| 10.0 | and 13.6 | 4500 | (1 | | _ |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | | | |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.3.2 | sparkling and semi-sparkling grape wines | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.3.3 | fortified grape wine, grape liquor wine, and sweet grape | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | wine | | | | |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | alcohol | | 00 | | |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and | 1500 | mg/kg | 1 | 3 |
| | spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic | | 5 5 | | - |
| | refreshers) | | | | |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from | 10000 | mg/kg | 1 | 3 |
| | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | | | | Ĩ |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut | 10000 | mg/kg | 1 | 3 |
| .0.2 | mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 10000 | | | Ŭ |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | composite roods mut could not be placed in | 10 | ing/ng | 1 | |

¹¹⁹ **Note 22:** For use in smoked fish products only.

¹²⁰ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

POLYSORBATES (INS 432, 433, 434, 435, 436)

Recommendation 1 – Polysorbates, INS 432, 433, 434, 435, 436

91. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of polysorbates.

92. The 17th JECFA (1973) assigned a group ADI for polysorbates (Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monolaurate (432), Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monooleate (433), Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monopalmitate (434), Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Monostearate (435), and Polyoxyethylene (20) Sorbitan Tristearate (436)) of 25 mg/kg bw/d.

93. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for polysorbates with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|------|
| 01.4.2 | sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain) | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.0 | fats and oils, and fat emulsions | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.1 | hard candy | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.2 | soft candy | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.3 | nougats and marzipans | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.1 | breads and rolls | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.2 | crackers, excluding sweet crackers | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 11 ¹²¹ | 6 |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 11 | 6 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 11 | 6 |
| 07.1.5 | steamed breads and buns | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 11 | 6 |
| 07.1.6 | mixes for breads and ordinary bakery wares | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 11 | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Polysorbates, INS 432, 433, 434, 435, 436

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for polysorbates in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 4000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 80 | mg/kg | Note 38 ¹²² | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.2 ¹²³ | vegetable oils and fats | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 143 ¹²⁴ | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ¹²³ | margarine and similar products | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 143 | 6 |
| 02.2.1.3 ¹²³ | blends of butter and margarine | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 143 | 6 |
| 02.2.2 ¹²³ | emulsions containing less than 80% fat | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 143 | 6 |
| 02.3 ¹²³ | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 143 | 6 |

¹²¹ **Note 11:** Flour basis

¹²² Note 38: Level in creaming mixture.

¹²³ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for polysorbates in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

¹²⁴ Note 143: For use in fat emulsions for baking purposes only.

Recommendation 2 - Polysorbates, INS 432, 433, 434, 435, 436

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for polysorbates in the GSFA

| GSFA. | | - | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------|------|
| Food Cat | | | | | |
| <u>No.</u> | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 02.4 ¹²³ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 143 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 30 | mg/kg | Notes 7 ¹²⁵ & 100 ¹²⁶ | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.6 | batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry) | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 2 ¹²⁷ | 6 |
| 07.0 ¹²⁸ | bakery wares | 3000 | mg/kg | Note 11 ¹²⁹ | |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 10000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 1500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 3000 | mg/kg | 1 | 6 |
| 12.1.1 | salt | 10 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.1 | herbs and spices | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.2 | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.3 | mixes for sauces and gravies | 5000 | mg/kg | Note 127 ¹³⁰ | 6 |
| 12.6.4 | clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 4000 | mg/kg | Note 15 ¹³¹ | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 790 | mg/kg | Note 101 ¹³² | 6 |

¹²⁵ **Note 7:** Use level not in finished food.

¹²⁶ Note 100: For use as a dispersing agent in dill oil used in the final food.

¹²⁷ Note 2: On dry ingredient, dry weight, dry mix or concentrate basis.

The eWG recommendations for the provisions for polysorbates in food category 07.0 is intended to account for consequential changes due to the discontinuation of the provisions in food categories 07.1.1 - 07.1.6 and 07.2.

¹²⁹ **Note 11:** Flour basis

¹³⁰ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

¹³¹ **Note 15:** Fat or oil basis.

Recommendation 2 - Polysorbates, INS 432, 433, 434, 435, 436

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for polysorbates in the GSFA.

| 00.7.8 | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|
| Food Cat | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 14.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks | 500 | mg/kg | Note 127 | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 120 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 120 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |

RIBOFLAVINS (INS 101i, 101ii)

94. The 28th CAC has adopted several provisions in the GSFA for the use of riboflavins.

95. The 51st JECFA assigned a group ADI for synthetic riboflavin (101i) and riboflavin-5'-phosphate (101ii) of 0.5 mg/kg bw/d.

96. The 37th CCFAC agreed to request information on several provisions for riboflavins with the understanding that if this information was not provided, the 38th CCFAC would discontinue further consideration of these provisions in the GSFA (ALINORM 05/28/12 Appendix IX).

| Recomm | endation 1 – Riboflavins, INS 101i, 101ii | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
| The eWG | recommends that the 38th CCFAC discontinue further wor | k on the fo | ollowing fo | od additive provi | sions for |
| riboflavins | in the GSFA. | | - | | |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 300 | mg/kg | Note 3 ¹³³ | 3 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat | | | | |
| | emulsions | | | | |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 08.0 | meat and meat products, including poultry and game | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including | | GMP | Note 95 ¹³⁴ | 6 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% | | GMP | | 6 |
| | alcohol | | | | |

| Recomme The eWG GSFA. | endation 2 - Riboflavins, INS 101i, 101ii recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | l additive p | provisions | for riboflavins in | the |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|------|
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.4.4 ¹³⁵ | cream analogues | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 10 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |

¹³² **Note 101:** Level based on the maximum recommended daily dose of 475 mg/dose, assuming one 600 mg tablet is consumed per day.

¹³³ Note 3: Surface treatment.

- ¹³⁴ Note 95: For use in surimi and fish roe products only.
- ¹³⁵ The eWG recommendation for the provision for riboflavins in food category 01.4.4 is intended to account for consequential changes due to the discontinuation of the provision in food category 01.4.

Recommendation 2 - Riboflavins, INS 101i, 101ii

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for riboflavins in the

| GSFA. | | • | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | | | | |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |

BENZOYL PEROXIDE, INS 928

97. The 7th JECFA (1963) concluded that the use of benzoyl peroxide as a flour treatment agent at levels up to a treatment level of 40 ppm benzoyl peroxide was acceptable.

98. The 63rd JECFA (2004) stated that "Treatment of whey with benzoyl peroxide at a maximum concentration of 100 mg/kg does not pose a safety concern."

| Recommendation 1 – Benzoyl Peroxide, INS 928 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for benzoyl peroxide in the GSFA. | | | | | sions for |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|-----------|
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.8 | whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses | | GMP | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Benzoyl Peroxide, INS 928

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for benzoyl peroxide in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|------|
| 01.6.2.1 | ripened cheese, includes rind | 20 | mg/kg | Note 144 ¹³⁶ | 6 |
| 01.8.1 ¹³⁷ | whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.2.1 | Flours | 75 | mg/kg | | 6 |

CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS III (INS 150c)

99. The 29th JECFA (1985) assigned an ADI of 200 mg/kg bw/d for caramel colour class III.

| The eWG | endation 1 – Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further w olour class III in the GSFA. | ork on the f | ollowing fo | od additive provi | sions for |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6 | cheese and analogues | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.8 | whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

¹³⁶ Note 144: Used to bleach dairy ingredients, on the weight of bleached milk.

¹³⁷ The eWG recommendation for the provision for benzoyl peroxide in certain subcategories of 01.8 is intended to account for the food category (01.8.2) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 01.8.

CX/FAC 06/38/10

Recommendation 1 – Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **<u>discontinue</u>** further work on the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 08.0 | meat and meat products, including poultry and game | 200000 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹³⁸ | 3 |
| 09.1 | fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 11.1.2 | powdered sugar, powdered dextrose | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks) | 150 | mg/kg | |
| 01.2.1 | fermented milks (plian) | 150 | m a /l / a | Note 12 ¹³⁹ |
| 01.2.1 | renneted milks (plain) | 150 | mg/kg GMP | Note 12 |
| 01.2.2 | Beverage whiteners | | GMP | |
| | | | GMP | |
| 01.4.3 | clotted cream (plain) | | | |
| 01.4.4 | cream analogues | | GMP | |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | | GMP | |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | | GMP | |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 2000 | mg/kg | |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | | GMP | |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 1000 | mg/kg | |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies, and marmalades | | GMP | |
| 06.3 | Breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 6500 | mg/kg | |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | | GMP | |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | | GMP | |
| 09.1 | fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Notes 3 ¹⁴⁰ 8 50 ¹⁴¹ |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 50 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | | GMP | Note 4 ¹⁴² |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | | GMP | |
| 11.1.2 | powdered sugar, powdered dextrose | | GMP | |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | | GMP | |
| 12.3 | Vinegars | 1000 | mg/kg | |
| 12.4 | Mustards | | GMP | |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | | GMP | |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 1500 | mg/kg | |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | | GMP | |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | | GMP | |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | | GMP | |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | <u> </u> | GMP | |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for simming purposes and weight reduction dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | | GMP | |
| | | ļ | GMP | |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | | |

¹³⁸ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹³⁹ Note 12: Carryover from flavouring substances.

¹⁴⁰ Note 3: Surface treatment.

¹⁴¹ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

¹⁴² **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 2 - Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food | Food Octomery | Max | Laval | Commonto |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | | GMP | |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or | | GMP | |
| | "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | | |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | | GMP | |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | | GMP | |
| 14.2.5 | Mead | | GMP | |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | | GMP | |

Recommendation 3 - Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.3.2 | Beverage whiteners | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.4.3 | clotted cream (plain) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.4.4 | cream analogues | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.8.1 ¹⁴³ | liquid whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies, and marmelades | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.8 | cooked or fried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.6 | batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.7 | pre-cooked or processed rice products, including rice cakes (Oriental type only) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | | GMP | Notes 3 ¹⁴⁴ & 50 ¹⁴⁵ | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 50 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | | GMP | Note 50 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 50 | 6 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 20000 | mg/kg | Note 4 ¹⁴⁶ | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

¹⁴³

¹⁴⁴ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁴³ The eWG recommendation for the provisions for caramel colour class III in certain subcategories of 01.8 is intended to account for the food category (01.8.2) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 01.8.

¹⁴⁵ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

¹⁴⁶ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 3 - Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | _ | _ |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 12.3 | Vinegars | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.4 | Mustards | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.9.1 | soybean protein products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.9.3 | semi-dehydrated bean curd | 80000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.10 | fermented soybean products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 50000 | mg/kg | Note 127 ¹⁴⁷ | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.5 | mead | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 4 - Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------|------------------------------|
| 01.6.1 ¹⁴⁸ | unripened cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Technological |
| 01.6.2 ¹⁴⁸ | ripened cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | need in these |
| 01.6.4 ¹⁴⁸ | processed cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | food |
| 01.6.5 ¹⁴⁸ | cheese analogues | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | categories |
| 01.6.6 ¹⁴⁸ | whey protein cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.1.2 ¹⁴⁹ | vegetable oils and fats | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.1.3 ¹⁴⁹ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.2.1.3 ¹⁴⁹ | blends of butter and margarine | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.2.2 ¹⁴⁹ | emulsions containing less than 80% fat | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.3 ¹⁴⁹ | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 04.1.2 | processed fruit | 80000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 04.2.2 | processed vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 80000 | mg/kg | | 3 | for the high level of use |

¹⁴⁷ **Note 127:** As served to the consumer.

¹⁴⁸ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for caramel colour class III in certain subcategories of 01.6 are intended to account for the food category (01.6.3) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 01.6.

¹⁴⁹ The eWG recommendations for the provision for caramel colour, class III in certain subcategories of 02.1 are intended to account for the food category (02.1.1) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 02.1.

Recommendation 4 - Caramel Colour Class III, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class III in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | III in the GSFA. | | | | r | Information |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | GMP | Note 76 ¹⁵⁰ | 6 | Technological need in these food categories |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | | GMP | | 6 | |
| 05.0 | confectionery | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |] |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |] |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 07.1.2 | crackers, excluding sweet crackers | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |] |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 07.1.5 | steamed breads and buns | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |] |
| 07.1.6 | mixes for breads and ordinary bakery wares | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Technological need; should Note 50 be added? |
| 10.2 | egg products | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Technological |
| 10.3 | dried and/or heat coagulated egg products | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | need in these |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | food categories |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | for the high level of use |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Technological need in these food |
| 14.2 | alcoholic beverages, including alcohol-free and low-alcoholic counterparts | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | categories |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for the proposed level and why the carry over wouldn't be sufficient. |

CARAMEL COLOUR, CLASS IV (INS 150d)

100. The 29th JECFA (1985) assigned an ADI of 200 mg/kg bw/d for caramel colour class IV.

| Recommendation 1 – Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA. | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step | |
| 01.6 | cheese and analogues | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.8 | whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |

¹⁵⁰ **Note 76:** Use in potatoes only.

Recommendation 1 – Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.0 | confectionery | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 08.0 | meat and meat products, including poultry and game | 200000 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁵¹ | 3 |
| 09.1 | fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 3 |
| 11.1.2 | powdered sugar, powdered dextrose | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2 | alcoholic beverages, including alcohol-free and low- alcoholic counterparts | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, | 150 | mg/kg | |
| | cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks) | | 00 | |
| 01.2.1 | fermented milks (plain) | 150 | mg/kg | Note 12 ¹⁵² |
| 01.2.2 | renneted milks (plain) | | GMP | |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | | GMP | |
| 01.4.3 | clotted cream (plain) | | GMP | |
| 01.4.4 | cream analogues | | GMP | |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | | GMP | |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | | GMP | |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 100 | mg/kg | |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 2000 | mg/kg | |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food | | GMP | |
| | category 01.7 | | | |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 1000 | mg/kg | |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 2500 | mg/kg | |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca | | GMP | |
| | pudding) | | | |
| 07.2.1 | cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types) | | GMP | |
| 07.2.2 | other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and | 1200 | mg/kg | |
| | muffins) | | | |
| 07.2.3 | mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes) | | GMP | |
| 09.1 | fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | GMP | Notes 3 ¹⁵³ & |
| | echinoderms | | | 50 ¹⁵⁴ |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, | | GMP | Note 50 |
| | and echinoderms | | | |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | | GMP | Note 50 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | | GMP | Note 4 ¹⁵⁵ |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | | GMP | |
| 11.1.2 | powdered sugar, powdered dextrose | | GMP | |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | | GMP | |
| 12.3 | vinegars | | GMP | |
| 12.4 | mustards | | GMP | |
| 12.5.1 | ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen | 3000 | mg/kg | |
| 12.5.2 | mixes for soups and broths | | GMP | |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 1500 | mg/kg | |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads | | GMP | |
| | excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 | | | |
| | and 05.1.3 | | | |

¹⁵¹ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹⁵² Note 12: Carryover from flavouring substances.

¹⁵³ Note 3: Surface treatment.

¹⁵⁴ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

¹⁵⁵ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 2 - Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d

101

~

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following adopted food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | | GMP | |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | | GMP | |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | | GMP | |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | | GMP | |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | GMP | |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | | GMP | |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | | GMP | |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | GMP | |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | | GMP | |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | | GMP | |
| 14.2.5 | mead | | GMP | |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | | GMP | |

N/ INIO 450 I

| | dation 3 - Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| | commends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following food a | additive pr | ovisions fo | or caramel coloui | r class IV |
| in the GSFA | | • | | - | |
| Food Cat | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.4.3 | clotted cream (plain) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.4.4 | cream analogues | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.4.1 | plain processed cheese | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.6.4.2 | flavoured processed cheese, including containing fruit, vegetables, meat, etc. | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 5 ¹⁵⁶ & 72 ¹⁵⁷ | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.8.1 ¹⁵⁸ | liquid whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.1.2 ¹⁵⁹ | fats and oils essentially free from water | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.1.3 ¹⁵⁹ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.2.1.3 ¹⁵⁹ | blends of butter and margarine | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.2.2 ¹⁵⁹ | emulsions containing less than 80% fat | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.3 ¹⁵⁹ | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.4 ¹⁵⁹ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | GMP | Note 76 ¹⁶⁰ | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), | | GMP | | 6 |

¹⁵⁶ **Note 5:** Used in raw materials for manufacture of the finished food.

¹⁵⁷ **Note 72:** Ready-to-eat basis.

¹⁵⁸ The eWG recommendation for the provision for caramel colour class IV in certain subcategories of 01.8 are intended to account for the food category (01.8.2) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 01.8.

¹⁵⁹ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for caramel colour class IV in certain subcategories of 02.1 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.1.

¹⁶⁰ **Note 76:** Use in potatoes only.

Recommendation 3 - Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA.

| in the GSFA | | 1 | | T | T |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| | and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | | | | |
| 04.2.2.8 | cooked or fried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | | GMP | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.6 | batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.7 | pre-cooked or processed rice products, including rice cakes (Oriental type only) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.2 | crackers, excluding sweet crackers | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.5 | steamed breads and buns | 50000 | mg/kg | ľ | 3 |
| 07.1.6 | mixes for breads and ordinary bakery wares | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | | GMP | Notes ¹⁶¹ 3 & 50 ¹⁶² | 6 |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 50 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | | GMP | Note 50 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | GMP | Note 50 | 6 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 20000 | mg/kg | Note 4 ¹⁶³ | 3 |
| 10.2 | egg products | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 10.3 | dried and/or heat coagulated egg products | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.3 | vinegars | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.9.1 | soybean protein products | 100000 | mg/kg | ľ | 3 |
| 12.9.3 | semi-dehydrated bean curd | 80000 | mg/kg | ľ | 3 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.10 | fermented soybean products | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

¹⁶¹ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁶² **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

¹⁶³ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 3 - Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150d

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA.

| Food Cat | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 50000 | mg/kg | Note 127 ¹⁶⁴ | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 100000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.5 | mead | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 10000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 4 - Caramel Colour Class IV, INS 150c

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following food additive provisions for caramel colour class IV in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 01.6.1 ¹⁶⁵ | unripened cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification of technological need |
| 01.6.2 ¹⁶⁵ | ripened cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.4 ¹⁶⁵ | processed cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.5 ¹⁶⁵ | cheese analogues | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.6 ¹⁶⁵ | whey protein cheese | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 04.1.2 | processed fruit | 80000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 04.2.2 | processed vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 80000 | mg/kg | | 3 | for high ML |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 30000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Technological need; should Note 50 be added? |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 50000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for high ML |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 20000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification should be provided for the proposed level and why the carry over wouldn't be sufficient |

¹⁶⁴ **Note 127:** As served to the consumer.

¹⁶⁵ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for caramel colour class IV in certain subcategories of 01.6 are intended to account for the food category (01.6.3) which has a one-to-one correspondence with a Codex commodity standard and for any consequential changes in food category 01.6.

FAST GREEN FCF (INS 143)

101. The 30th JECFA (1986) assigned an ADI of 25 mg/kg bw/d for fast green FCF.

| Recomme The eWG GSFA. | Recommendation 1 - Fast Green FCF, INS 143 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>revoke</u> the following food additive provisions for fast green FCF in the GSFA. | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | | | | |
| 08.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game | | GMP | Notes 3 ¹⁶⁶ & 4 ¹⁶⁷ | | | | |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | | GMP | Notes 3 & 4 | | | | |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | | GMP | Notes 3 & 4 | | | | |

Recommendation 2 - Fast Green FCF, INS 143

| Food | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 100 | mg/kg | | |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 3 ¹⁶⁸ & 4 ¹⁶⁹ | 3 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 3 & 4 | 3 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 3 & 4 | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | Note 95 ¹⁷⁰ | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | | GMP | | 6 |

| Recommendation 3 - Fast Green FCF, INS 143 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC request information of the following food additive provisions for fast green FCF in the GSFA. | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for use in these food categories | |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | | |

¹⁶⁶ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁶⁸ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁶⁷ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

¹⁶⁹ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

¹⁷⁰ **Note 95:** For use in surimi and fish roe products only

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁷¹ | 6 | |

ALLURA RED AC (INS 129)

102. The 25th JECFA (1981) assigned an ADI of 7 mg/kg bw/d for allura red AC.

| Recomme | ndation 1 – Allura Red AC, INS 129 | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work | c on the fo | llowing for | od additive provis | sions for |
| | AC in the GSFA. | - | | | |
| Food | Food Cotomony | Max | Laval | Commonto | Ctore |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments Note 3 ¹⁷² | Step |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 300 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 02.1.3 | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.2.1.1 | butter and concentrated butter | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | | GMP | | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁷³ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 800 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 800 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | GMP | Note 145 ¹⁷⁴ | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.1 | Breads and rolls | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.2 | Crackers, excluding sweet crackers | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.3 | Other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.4 | Bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.5 | Steamed breads and buns | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.6 | Mixes for bread and ordinary bakery wares | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | | GMP | Note 4 ¹⁷⁵ | 6 |
| 08.1.2 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted | 25 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |

¹⁷¹ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish

¹⁷² Note 3: Surface treatment.

¹⁷³ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish

¹⁷⁴ Note 145: Applied to outer shell of pistachio nuts only.

¹⁷⁵ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 1 – Allura Red AC, INS 129

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for allura red AC in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 08.3.1 | non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Allura Red AC, INS 129 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for fast green FCF in the

| GSFA. | ° | 1 | | 0 | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2.1 | cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2.2 | other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2.3 | mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Allura Red AC, INS 129

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **adopt** the following food additive provisions for fast green FCF in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-------------------------|------|
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁷⁶ | 6 |
| 00.2 | pieces or cuts | | | | Ű |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | 300 | mg/kg | Note 50 ¹⁷⁷ | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including | 500 | mg/kg | Note 95 ¹⁷⁸ | 6 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | 00 | | |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish | 300 | mg/kg | Note 22 ¹⁷⁹ | 6 |
| | products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | | | |
| | echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish | | | | |
| | paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - | | | | |
| 10.1 | 09.3.3 | 100 | mg/kg | Note 4 ¹⁸⁰ | 3 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 300 | mg/kg | NOLE 4 | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.4 | sugar toppings) | 300 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | (excluding products of food category 13.1) | | | | |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | reduction | | | | |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 | | | | |
| 10.0 | and 13.6 | | | | |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | punches and ades concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured | 300 | mg/kg | Note 127 ¹⁸¹ | |
| 14.1.4.5 | drinks | 300 | шу/ку | | |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.2.0 | alcohol | 000 | iiig/ikg | | Ŭ |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic | | 3.13 | | - |
| | refreshers) | | | | |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | | | | |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | | | | |

¹⁷⁶ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹⁷⁷ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

¹⁷⁸ Note 95: For use in surini and fish roe products only.

¹⁷⁹ **Note 22:** For use in smoked fish products only.

¹⁸⁰ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

¹⁸¹ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

| | food additive provisions for allura red AC in the | GSFA. | 1 | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 ¹⁸² | 3 | Is the colour |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 300 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 | application on the cheese (in which case it can be consumed) or in a wax coating |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | Tech. need |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | Tech. need |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | Tech. need |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | Tech. need |
| 06.2 | Flours and starches (including soybean powder) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | Tech. justification |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 25 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁸³ | 6 | Justification for use |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 | |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 | |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | Tech. need |

Recommendation 3 - Allura Red AC, INS 129eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following food additive provisions for allura red AC in the GSFA.

CAROTENOIDS ((INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f)

Recommendation 1 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f

103. The 18th JECFA (1974) assigned a group ADI of 50 mg/kg bw/d for β -Apo-8-carotenal (160e), synthetic β -Carotene (160ai), and β –Apo-8-carotenoic acid, methyl or ethyl ester (160f). The 57th JECFA (2001) assigned β -Carotene from Blakeslea *trispora* (160aii) to the group ADI for synthetic β -carotenes. These substances are collectively referred to in the GSFA as carotenoids.

| | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC discontinue further world | k on the fo | llowing foo | od additive provis | sions for |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
| | s in the GSFA. | 1 | I | 1 | 1 |
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 3 ¹⁸⁴ | 3 |
| 02.1 | fats and oils essentially free from water | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.1 | butter and concentrated butter | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁸⁵ | 6 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |

¹⁸² **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁸⁴ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

¹⁸³ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹⁸⁵ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

Recommendation 1 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for carotenoids in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 11.1.2 | powdered sugar, powdered dextrose | 35 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.3.2 | sparkling and semi-sparkling grape wines | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |

| Recommen The eWG re GSFA. | dation 2 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f commends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food a | additive pro | ovisions fo | or carotenoids in | the |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|------|
| Food Cat | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 35 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.2.1 | ripened cheese, includes rind | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.2.3 | cheese powder (for reconstitution; e.g., for cheese sauces) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.6 | whey protein cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.2 ¹⁸⁶ | vegetable oils and fats | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.1.3 ¹⁸⁶ | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.1 ¹⁸⁶ | butter and concentrated butter | 25 | mg/kg | Note 146 ¹⁸⁷ | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 ¹⁸⁶ | margarine and similar products | 25 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 ¹⁸⁶ | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmalades | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |

¹⁸⁶ The eWG recommendation for the provision for carotenoids in certain subcategories of 02.0 are intended to account for food categories (02.1.1, 02.2.1.1, and 02.2.1.2) that have a one-to-one correspondence with Codex commodity standards and for any consequential changes in food category 02.0.

¹⁸⁷ Note 146: Use level for synthetic β -Carotene (INS 160ai); 35 mg/kg for β -Apo-8-carotenal (INS 160e) and β – Apo-8-carotenoic acid, methyl or ethyl ester (INS 160f).

Recommendation 2 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for carotenoids in the GSFA.

| GSFA. | | | - | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 10 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.6 | batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or poultry) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.1 | breads and rolls | 35 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.1.2 | crackers, excluding sweet crackers | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.4 | bread-type products, including bread stuffing and bread crumbs | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 116 ¹⁸⁸ | 3 |
| 07.1.5 | steamed breads and buns | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.1.6 | mixes for breads and ordinary bakery wares | | GMP | | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 200 | mg/kg | 4.80 | 6 |
| 08.1.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 ¹⁸⁹ | 6 |
| 08.1.2 08.2 | fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole | 100 100 | mg/kg mg/kg | Note 117 ¹⁹⁰ Note 3 | 6 6 |
| 08.3.1.1 | pieces or cuts cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 100 | mg/kg | Note 118 ¹⁹¹ | 6 |
| 08.3.1.2 | cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 20 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.1.3 | fermented non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 20 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 20 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |

¹⁸⁸ Note 116: For use in doughs only.

¹⁸⁹ Note 3: Surface treatment.

¹⁹⁰ Note 117: Except for use in loganiza (fresh, uncured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.

¹⁹¹ Note 118: Except for use in tocino (fresh, cured sausage) at 1000 mg/kg.

Recommendation 2 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for carotenoids in the GSEA

| GSFA. | | | | | - |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat | | | | | |
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 6 |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including | 500 | mg/kg | Note 95 ¹⁹² | 6 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | 402 | |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, | 100 | mg/kg | Note 41 ¹⁹³ | 6 |
| | including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 6 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 6 |
| | crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | 404 | |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish | 500 | mg/kg | Note 22 ¹⁹⁴ | 6 |
| | products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | | | |
| | echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 6 |
| | and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | | | | |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 6 |
| | and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | | | | |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | | | | |
| 10.4 | echinoderms | 4000 | | Note 4 ¹⁹⁵ | 0 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 4 | 3 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based | | | | |
| 40.0 | spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 50 | | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes | 50 | mg/kg | | 0 |
| 13.4 | (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 50 | | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 50 | mg/kg | | 0 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 | 300 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| | and 13.6 | | | | |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 17.1.4 | "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 100 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from | 400 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.1 | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 400 | mg/kg | | 5 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.2 | mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 100 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| | | | 4 | | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in | 500 | mg/kg | | |

Recommendation 3 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for carotenoids in the GSFA

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|--------------------------|
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | for use |
| 02.2.1.3 | blends of butter and margarine | | GMP | | 6 | Numerical |
| | | | | | | ML |

¹⁹² **Note 95:** For use in surimi and fish roe products only.

¹⁹³ Note 41: Use in breading or batter coatings only.

¹⁹⁴ Note 22: For use in smoked fish products only.

¹⁹⁵ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 3 - Carotenoids, INS 160ai, 160aii, 160e, 160f

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for carotenoids in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | | Information |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|---------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 02.2.2 | emulsions containing less than 80% fat | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | for use |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 10.2 | egg products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |] |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |] |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

INDIGOTINE (INS 132)

104. The 18th JECFA (1974) assigned an ADI of 5 mg/kg bw/d for indigotine.

Recommendation 1 – Indigotine, INS 132

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for indigotine in the GSFA.

| U | | | | I | |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food | | | | | - |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 ¹⁹⁶ | |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.1 | butter and concentrated butter | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ¹⁹⁷ | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and | | | | |
| | aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | | | |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.0 | meat and meat products, including poultry and game | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.1 | fresh meat, poultry and game | | GMP | Note 4 ¹⁹⁸ | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole | | GMP | Note 4 | 6 |
| | pieces or cuts | | | | |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | |

¹⁹⁶ **Note 3:** Surface treatment

¹⁹⁷ Note 16: For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

¹⁹⁸ **Note 4:** For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 1 – Indigotine, INS 132 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for indigotine in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Indigotine, INS 132

| Food Cat | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|
| No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drinks) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 ¹⁹⁹ | 3 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.4.1200 | plain processed cheese | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.4.2 ²⁰⁰ | flavoured processed cheese, including containing fruit, vegetables, meat, etc. | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 200 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |

¹⁹⁹ Note 3: Surface treatment

²⁰⁰ The eWG recommendation for the provisions for indigotine in food categories 01.6.4.1 and 01.6.4.2 is intended to account for consequential changes due to the discontinuation of the provision in food category 01.6.4.

| The eWG re | ndation 2 - Indigotine, INS 132 ecommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food a | additive pro | ovisions fo | or indigotine in th | e GSFA. |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | 300 | mg/kg | Note 50 ²⁰¹ | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 95 ²⁰² | 6 |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 22 ²⁰³ | 6 |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 300 | mg/kg | Note 4 ²⁰⁴ | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.1 | herbs and spices | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |

| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|---|
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 50 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 50 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 50 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 200 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 300 | mg/kg | 6 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 100 | mg/kg | 6 |

²⁰¹ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

Note 95: For use in surini and fish roe products only.

Note 22: For use in smoked fish products only.

²⁰⁴ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 3 - Indigotine, INS 132

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for indigotine in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|------------------------------|
| 02.1.3 | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for high ML |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high-intensity sweeteners | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

PONCEAU 4R (INS 124)

105. The 26th JECFA (1982) assigned an ADI of 4 mg/kg bw/d for ponceau 4R.

| The eWG | e ndation 1 – Ponceau 4R, INS 124 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further w R in the GSFA. | vork on the fo | llowing fo | od additive provis | sions for |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 ²⁰⁵ | 3 |
| 12.10.3 | fermented soybean paste (e.g., miso) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Ponceau 4R, INS 124

 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for ponceau 4R in the GSFA.

 Food

 Cat No.
 Food Category
 Max
 Level
 Comments
 Step

| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- | | | | |
| | based drinks) | | | | |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 ²⁰⁶ | 3 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 100 | mg/kg | Note 3 | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 ²⁰⁷ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²⁰⁵ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

²⁰⁶ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

²⁰⁷ **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

Recommendation 2 - Ponceau 4R, INS 124 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for ponceau 4R in the GSFA.

| GSFA. | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 30 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.1.1 | cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.1.2 | cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.1.3 | fermented non-heat treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 30 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | 300 | mg/kg | Note 50 ²⁰⁸ | 6 |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |

²⁰⁸ Note 50: For use in fish roe only.

Recommendation 2 - Ponceau 4R, INS 124 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for ponceau 4R in the GSFA.

| GSFA. | | | • | - | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | | | | |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 22 ²⁰⁹ | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | 500 | mg/kg | Note 4 ²¹⁰ | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 200 | mg/kg | 1 | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²⁰⁹ Note 22: For use in smoked fish products only.

²¹⁰ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

Recommendation 3 - Ponceau 4R, INS 124

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for ponceau 4R in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|-------------------------------|
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high-intensity sweeteners | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification of use level |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

SUNSET YELLOW FCF, INS 110

106. The 26th JECFA (1982) assigned a group ADI of 2.5 mg/kg bw/d for sunset yellow FCF.

| The eWG | ndation 1 – Sunset Yellow FCF, INS 110 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> furth ow FCF in the GSFA. | er work on the fo | llowing fo | od additive provis | sions for |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.6.3 | whey cheese | | GMP | Note 3 ²¹¹ | 6 |
| 02.1.3 | lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats | | GMP | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.1 | butter and concentrated butter | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.2.1.2 | margarine and similar products | | GMP | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Sunset Yellow FCF, INS 110

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for sunset yellow FCF in the GSFA.

| the GSFA. | | | 1 | Г | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.2.2 | rind of ripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.6.4 | processed cheese | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.1.2 | surface-treated fresh fruit | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 ²¹² | 6 |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-based desserts | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.2.1.2 | surface-treated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 300 | mg/kg | Note 76 ²¹³ | 6 |

²¹¹ **Note 3:** Surface treatment.

²¹² **Note 16:** For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish.

²¹³ Note 76: Use in potatoes only.

Recommendation 2 - Sunset Yellow FCF, INS 110

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for sunset yellow FCF in the GSFA.

| the GSFA. | | | | 1 | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|------------------------|------|
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and | | | | |
| | seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | | | | |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | | | | |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and | | | | |
| | seaweeds | | | | |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, | | | | |
| | and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut | | | | |
| | butter) | | | | |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, | | | | |
| | and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable | | | | |
| | desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than | | | | |
| | food category 04.2.2.5 | | | | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), | | | | |
| | and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean | | | | |
| | products of food category 12.10 | | | | |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 00.2 | other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 300 | шу/ку | | 0 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | | | | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- | 300 | mg/kg | | 0 |
| 00.0 | fruit) and sweet sauces | 200 | | | 0 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | tapioca pudding) | | | | - |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 08.1 | fresh meat, poultry, and game | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | pieces or cuts | | | | |
| 08.3.1.1 | cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | | | |
| 08.3.1.2 | cured (including salted) and dried non-heat treated | 135 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | | | | |
| 08.3.1.3 | fermented non-heat treated processed comminuted | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | meat, poultry, and game products | | | | |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | game products | | | | |
| 08.3.3 | frozen processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| | products | | 00 | | |
| 08.4 | edible casings (e.g., sausage casings) | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.1.1 | fresh fish | 300 | mg/kg | Note 50 ²¹⁴ | 6 |
| 09.1.2 | fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.1 | frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 00.2.1 | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 500 | ing/kg | | 0 |
| 09.2.2 | frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.2 | including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | iiig/kg | NOLE IO | 0 |
| 00.2.2 | | 200 | malka | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.3 | frozen minced and creamed fish products, including | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | Ø |
| 00.0.4.4 | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | | | ~ |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 300 | mg/kg | + | 6 |
| 09.2.4.2 | cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²¹⁴ **Note 50:** For use in fish roe only.

Recommendation 2 - Sunset Yellow FCF, INS 110

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for sunset yellow FCF in the GSFA.

| the GSFA. | | | 1 | Γ | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
| 09.2.4.3 | fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 22 ²¹⁵ | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 300 | mg/kg | Note 16 | 6 |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 10.1 | fresh eggs | | GMP | Note 4 ²¹⁶ | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.1 | herbs and spices | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.9.5 | other protein products | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 50 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks | 100 | mg/kg | Note 127 ²¹⁷ | 6 |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 70 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.1 | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²¹⁵ **Note 22:** For use in smoked fish products only.

²¹⁶ Note 4: For decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product.

²¹⁷ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

Recommendation 2 - Sunset Yellow FCF, INS 110

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for sunset yellow FCF in the GSFA

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 3 - Sunset Yellow FCF, INS 110

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC request information on the following adopted food additive provisions for sunset yellow FCF in the GSFA

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|------|--------------------------|
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | | GMP | Note 3 ²¹⁸ | 6 | Numerical |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | | GMP | Note 3 | 6 | ML |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | | GMP | | 6 | |

ASPARTAME, INS 951

107. The 25th JECFA (1981) assigned an ADI of 40 mg/kg bw/d for aspartame.

Recommendation 1 – Aspartame, INS 951 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for aspartame in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|------|
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 800 | mg/kg | Note 84 ²¹⁹ | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Aspartame, INS 951

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC adopt the following food additive provisions for aspartame in the GSFA. Food Cat No. Food Category Max Level Comments Step 01.1.2 dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., 600 Note 147²²⁰ mg/kg 6 chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, wheybased drinks) 01.7 dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured 1000 mg/kg Note 147 6 voghurt) 02.4 1000 Note 147 fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert mg/kg 6 products of food category 01.7 03.0 1000 Note 147 6 edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet mg/kg Note 148²²¹ 04.1.2.3 fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine 300 mg/kg 6 mg/kg Note 149²²² 04.1.2.5 jams, jellies and marmelades 350 6 04.1.2.8 1000 Note 149 fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings mg/kg 6 and coconut milk 04.1.2.9 fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water-1000 Note 147 6 mg/kg based desserts 04.1.2.10 fermented fruit products 1000 Note 149 6 mg/kg 04.1.2.11 fruit fillings for pastries 1000 Note 149 mg/kg 6 vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and 04.2.2.3 300 mg/kg Note 148 3 tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce

- 220 Note 147: For use only in energy-reduced products or products with no added sugar.
- 221 Note 148: For use in sweet and sour products only.
- 222 Note 149: For use in energy-reduced products only.

²¹⁸ Note 3: Surface treatment.

²¹⁹ Note 84: For infants over 1 year of age only.

Recommendation 2 - Aspartame, INS 951

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for aspartame in the GSFA

| GSFA. | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 2500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 3000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.2.1 | hard candy | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 150 ²²³ | 6 |
| 05.2.2 | soft candy | 3000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.2.3 | nougats and marzipans | 3000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 147 & 151 ²²⁴ | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 1700 | mg/kg | Note 152 ²²⁵ | 6 |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 300 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 600 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 12.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.2 | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.3 | mixes for sauces and gravies | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.4 | clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 800 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 600 | mg/kg | Note 153 ²²⁶ | 6 |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 600 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 600 | mg/kg | Note 154 ²²⁷ | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²²³ Note 150: For use in products with no added sugar only.

Note 151: For use in breakfast cereals with a fibre content of more than 15% and containing at least 20% bran only.

²²⁵ Note 152: For use in products for special nutritional purposes only.

²²⁶ Note 153: For use in products in liquid form; 2000 mg/kg for products in solid form.

²²⁷ Note 154: For use in energy-reduced or alcohol-free beer only.

Recommendation 3 - Aspartame, INS 951 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for aspartame in the GSFA.

| | in the GSFA. | | | | | Info and |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|------|------------------------------------------------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
| 01.2 | fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy based | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use in these |
| 04.0.0 | drinks) | 0000 | | | 0 | food |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 6000 | mg/kg | | 3 | categories |
| 01.4.1 01.4.2 | pasteurized cream (plain) sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and | 6000 6000 | mg/kg | | 3 | - |
| 01.4.2 | whipped creams, and reduced fat creams (plain) | 6000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.4.3 | clotted cream (plain) | 6000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.4.4 | cream analogues | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | - |
| 01.5.1 | milk powder and cream powder (plain) | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 | - |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.1.2.1 | frozen fruit | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |] |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 2000 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 | Justification for this maximum use level |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | use in these |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | food categories |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 2500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.8 | cooked or fried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 10000 | mg/kg | Note 150 | 6 | Justification for this maximum use level |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 4000 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | use in these food |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | categories |
| 10.2.3 | dried and/or heat coagulated egg products | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |] |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 3000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.3 | vinegars | | GMP | | 3 | Proposals for a numeric ML & |

Recommendation 3 - Aspartame, INS 951

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for aspartame in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | justification for use |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use in these food categories |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.2.5 | mead | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 |] |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

ACESULFAME POTASSIUM (INS 950)

108. The 37th JECFA (1990) assigned an ADI of 15 mg/kg bw/d for acesulfame potassium.

Recommendation 1 – Acesulfame Potassium, INS 950

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further work on the following food additive provisions for acesulfame potassium in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.5.1 | milk powder and cream powder (plain) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 07.2.1 ²²⁸ | cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | types) | | | | |
| 07.2.2 ²²⁸ | other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | scones, and muffins) | | | | |
| 07.2.3 ²²⁸ | mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 450 | mg/kg | Note 84 ²²⁹ | 3 |
| 15.1 ²³⁰ | snacks - potato, cereal, flour or starch based (from | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes) | | | | |
| 15.2 ²²⁹ | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | | | | |
| 15.3 ²²⁹ | snacks - fish based | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Acesulfame Potassium, INS 950

| The eWG in the GSF | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food A. | additive p | rovisions | for acesulfame p | otassium |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 350 | mg/kg | Note 147 ²³¹ | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 800 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 200 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |

The eWG recommendations for the provisions for acesulfame potassium in the subcategories of 07.2 are intended to account for consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 07.2.
Note 84t For infents over 1 year of any only.

²²⁹ **Note 84:** For infants over 1 year of age only.

²³⁰ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for acesulfame potassium in the subcategories of 15.0 are intended to account for consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 15.0.

²³¹ Note 147: For use only in energy-reduced products or products with no added sugar.

Recommendation 2 - Acesulfame Potassium, INS 950

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for acesulfame potassium in the GSFA.

| | A | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 350 | mg/kg | Note 149 ²³² | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 350 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 350 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.10 | fermented fruit products | 350 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 3 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 350 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 148 ²³³ | 3 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 2000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 3 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.2.1 | hard candy | 2500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.2.2 | soft candy | 2000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.2.3 | nougats and marzipans | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- fruit) and sweet sauces | 500 | mg/kg | Note 152 ²³⁴ | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 1200 | mg/kg | Notes 147 & 151 ²³⁵ | 6 |
| 06.4.2 | dried pastas and noodles and like products | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.4.3 | pre-cooked pastas and noodles and like products | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 350 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 152 | 6 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 350 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | | GMP | | 3 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 110 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 12.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.2 | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.3 | mixes for sauces and gravies | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.4 | clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 10.0 | use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | | | | |

²³² **Note 149:** For use in energy-reduced products only.

²³³ Note 148: For use in sweet and sour products only.

Note 152: For use in products for special nutritional purposes only.

 ²³⁵ Note 151: For use in breakfast cereals with a fibre content of more than 15% and containing at least 20% bran only.

CX/FAC 06/38/10

Recommendation 2 - Acesulfame Potassium, INS 950

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for acesulfame potassium in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," | 600 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| | "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | | | | |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 350 | mg/kg | Note 154 ²³⁷ | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 3 - Acesulfame Potassium, INS 950

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for acesulfame potassium in the GSFA

| | e potassium in the GSFA | | | | | Information |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
| 01.2 | fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy based drinks) | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for use in these food |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 | categories |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.5 | milk powder and cream powder and powder analogues (plain) | 3000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 350 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat emulsions | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 04.1.2.1 | frozen fruit | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 2500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 350 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 2500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 06.1 | whole, broken, or flaked grain, including rice | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 | ļ |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 | ļ |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasoning, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 12.3 | vinegars | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 3000 | mg/kg | Note 14 ²³⁸ | 3 | |

²³⁶ **Note 155:** For use in products in liquid form; 500 mg/kg for use in products in solid form.

²³⁷ Note 154: For use in energy-reduced or alcohol-free beer only.

²³⁸ **Note 14:** Served at greater than 5-fold dilution.

Recommendation 3 - Acesulfame Potassium, INS 950

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for acesulfame potassium in the GSFA

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|--------------------------|
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 2500 | mg/kg | Note 14 | 3 | |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 600 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2.3 | grape wines | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2.5 | mead | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more than 15% alcohol | 350 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 - 15 | 350 | mg/kg | | 3 | |

SUCRALOSE, INS 955

109. The 37^{th} JECFA (1990) assigned a group ADI of 15 mg/kg bw/d for sucralose.

Recommendation 1 – Sucralose, INS 955

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC **<u>discontinue</u>** further work on the following food additive provisions for sucralose in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| 01.1.1 | Milk and buttermilk (plain) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.2.1.1 | Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation | | GMP | | 6 |
| 07.2.1 ²³⁹ | cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types) | 750 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2.2 ²³⁹ | other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins) | 800 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 07.2.3 ²³⁹ | mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes) | 750 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 400 | mg/kg | | 3 |

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|------|
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 300 | mg/kg | Note 147 ²⁴⁰ | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 400 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 400 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 320 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 180 | mg/kg | Note 148 ²⁴¹ | 3 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 400 | mg/kg | Note 149 ²⁴² | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 450 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 3 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 450 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |

²³⁹ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for sucralose in the subcategories of 07.2 are intended to account for consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 07.2.

²⁴⁰ Note 147: For use only in energy-reduced products or products with no added sugar.

²⁴¹ **Note 148:** For use in sweet and sour products only.

²⁴² Note 149: For use in energy-reduced products only.

| Food | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 450 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 400 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.10 | fermented fruit products | 150 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 400 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 3 |
|)4.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 400 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 400 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
|)5.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 700 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
|)5.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 800 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
|)5.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 800 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
|)5.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 1000 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 3 |
|)5.3 | chewing gum | 3000 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 400 | mg/kg | Notes 147 & 151 ²⁴³ | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 400 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
|)7.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 700 | mg/kg | Note 152 ²⁴⁴ | 6 |
|)9.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 120 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans and echinoderms | 120 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 400 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 3 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | | GMP | | 3 |
| 12.4 | Mustards | 140 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 2.5 | soups and broths | 45 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 2.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.2 | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 2.6.3 | mixes for sauces and gravies | 450 | mg/kg | Note 127 ²⁴⁵ | 6 |
| 12.6.4 | clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) | 450 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 400 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 320 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 3.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 400 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 3.6 | food supplements | 2400 | mg/kg | Note 156 ²⁴⁶ | 3 |
| 4.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 300 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades | 300 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks | 300 | mg/kg | Notes 127 & 147 | 3 |
| | | | | | |

²⁴⁵ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

²⁴³ **Note 151**: For use in breakfast cereals with a fibre content of more than 15% and containing at least 20% bran only.

²⁴⁴ Note 152: For use in products for special nutritional purposes only.

²⁴⁶ **Note 156**: For use in syrup-type or chewable products; 800 mg/kg for in products in solid form; 24 mg/kg in products in liquid form.

Recommendation 3 - Sucralose, INS 955 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for sucralose in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | | Information |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------|--------|--------------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 01.2.1 | fermented milks (plain) | 400 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 01.2.1.2 | fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after | 250 | mg/kg | | 6 | for use in |
| | fermentation | | | | | these food |
| | | | | | | categories |
| 01.2.2 | Renneted milk (plain) | | GMP | | 6 | Proposals |
| 01.3.1 | Condensed milk (plain) | | GMP | | 6 | for a |
| 0.1101.1 | | | •••• | | Ŭ | numeric ML |
| | | | | | | & |
| | | | | | | justification |
| | | | | | | for use in |
| | | | | | | these food |
| | | | | | | categories |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | 580 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 580 | mg/kg | | 3 | for use in |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 500 | iiig/kg | | 5 | these food |
| | | | | | | categories |
| 01.5 | Milk powder and cream powder and powder | | GMP | | 6 | Proposals |
| 01.5 | analogues (plain) | | GIVIF | | 0 | for a |
| 01.6 | Cheese and analogues | | GMP | | 6 | numeric ML |
| | Whey and whey products, excluding whey | | GMP | | 6 6 | & |
| 01.8 | | | GIVIP | | Ö | a justification |
| 00.0 | cheeses | | 0145 | | | for use in |
| 02.3 | Fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, | | GMP | | 6 | these food |
| | including mixed and/or flavoured products based | | | | | |
| | on fat emulsions | | | | | categories |
| 04.1.2.1 | frozen fruit | 400 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 | for use in |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 800 | mg/kg | | 6 | these food |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | categories |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| | fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, | | 00 | | | |
| | and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | | | | |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| - | fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, | | 5.5 | | - | |
| | and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | | | | | |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | - |
| • • • • • • • • | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, | | | | Ŭ | |
| | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe | | | | | |
| | vera), and seaweeds | | | | | |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, | 1500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.0 | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe | 1000 | iiig/itg | | Ŭ | |
| | vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and | | | | | |
| | spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | | | | | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, | 150 | шу/ку | | 0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 04 2 2 0 | category 12.10 cooked or fried vegetables (including | 450 | ma/lin | | 6 | - |
| 04.2.2.8 | | 150 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| | mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses | | | | | |
| 05 4 4 | and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 4500 | | | | 4 |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 1500 | mg/kg | | 6 | 4 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | 4 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| | toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | | | | | 1 |
| 06.6 | batters (e.g., for breading or batters for fish or | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| | poultry) | | | | |] |
| 06.7 | pre-cooked or processed rice products, | 600 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| | including rice cakes (Oriental type only) | | | | | |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 750 | mg/kg | | 6 |] |
| 11.3 | sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) | 1500 | mg/kg | | 6 | 1 |
| | inverted, including treacle and molasses, | | 5.5 | | - | |
| | excluding products of food category 11.1.3 | | | | i i | 1 |

Recommendation 3 - Sucralose, INS 955

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for sucralose in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | | Information |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple | 1500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| | syrup, sugar toppings) | | | | | |
| 12.2.1 | herbs and spices | 400 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 12.2.2 | seasonings and condiments | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.3 | vinegars | | GMP | | 3 | Proposals for a numeric ML & justification for use |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut- based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 1250 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use in these food categories |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 1500 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 300 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.2 | alcoholic beverages, including alcohol-free and low-alcoholic counterparts | 700 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 1000 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

SACCHARIN (INS 954)

110. The 41st JECFA (1993) assigned a group ADI of 5 mg/kg bw/d for calcium saccharin, potassium saccharin, sodium saccharin and saccharin.

| Recomm | endation 1 – Saccharin, INS 954 | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| The eWG | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC discontinue further wo | rk on the fo | ollowing fo | od additive provi | sions for |
| | in the GSFA. | | - | | |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.2.2 | renneted milk (plain) | | GMP | | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.1 ²⁴⁷ | hard candy | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.2 ²⁴⁷ | soft candy | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.2.3 ²⁴⁷ | nougats and marzipans | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | 4545 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.1 ²⁴⁸ | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.1 ²⁴⁸ | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.2 ²⁴⁸ | non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, | 160 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| | cream sauce, brown gravy) | | | | |
| 12.6.3 ²⁴⁸ | mixes for sauces and gravies | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 12.6.4 ²⁴⁸ | clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) | 160 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 200 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 80 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²⁴⁷ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for saccharin in the subcategories of 05.2 are intended to account for consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 05.2.

²⁴⁸ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for saccharin in the subcategories of 12.6 are intended to account for consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 12.6.

Recommendation 2 - Saccharin, INS 954

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for saccharin in the GSFA

| GSFA. | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------------------------------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 80 | mg/kg | Note 147 ²⁴⁹ | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 100 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 100 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 100 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 ²⁵⁰ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 200 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 200 | mg/kg | Note 149 ²⁵¹ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 200 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 100 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut butter) | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 200 | mg/kg | Note 149 | 6 |
| 05.1 | cocoa products and chocolate products including imitations and chocolate substitutes | 500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougats, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3, and 05.4 | 500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 1200 | mg/kg | Note 150 ²⁵² | 6 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 100 | mg/kg | Notes 147 & 151 ²⁵³ | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 100 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 170 | mg/kg | Note 152 ²⁵⁴ | 6 |
| 09.3.1 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, marinated and/or in jelly | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 09.3.2 | fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms, pickled and/or in brine | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 09.3.4 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms (e.g., fish paste), excluding products of food categories 09.3.1 - 09.3.3 | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 160 | mg/kg | Note 148 | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 100 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.4 | mustards | 320 | mg/kg | | 6 |

²⁴⁹ **Note 147:** For use only in energy-reduced products or products with no added sugar.

²⁵⁰ Note 148: For use in sweet and sour products only.

²⁵¹ Note 149: For use in energy-reduced products only.

²⁵² Note 150: For use in products with no added sugar only.

Note 151: For use in breakfast cereals with a fibre content of more than 15% and containing at least 20% bran only.

²⁵⁴ **Note 152:** For use in products for special nutritional purposes only.

Recommendation 2 - Saccharin, INS 954

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for saccharin in the GSFA.

| GSFA. | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Food | | | | | _ |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 110 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 12.6 | sauces and like products | 160 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 400 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 2400 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 1200 | mg/kg | Note 157 ²⁵⁵ | 6 |
| 14.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades | 500 | mg/kg | Note 147 | 6 |
| 14.1.4.3 | concentrates (liquid or solid) for water-based flavoured drinks | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 127 ²⁵⁶ & 147 | 6 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 80 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 80 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 3 - Saccharin, INS 954

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for saccharin in the GSFA

| Food | | | | | | Information |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 01.2.1 | fermented milks (plain) | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for |
| 01.2.2 | renneted milk (plain) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | use in these |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | food categories |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for the high ML |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use in these food categories |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean products of food category 12.10 | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 04.2.2.8 | cooked or fried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 07.1.3 | other ordinary bakery products (e.g., bagels, pita, English muffins) | 15 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

²⁵⁵ **Note 157**: For use in syrup-type or chewable products; 500 mg/kg for in products in solid form; 80 mg/kg in products in liquid form.

²⁵⁶ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

Recommendation 3 - Saccharin, INS 954

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for saccharin in the GSFA

| Food | In the GSFA | | | | | Information |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 08.2.1.1 | cured (including salted) non-heat treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 2000 | mg/kg | | 6 | • |
| 08.2.2 | heat-treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 08.3.2 | heat-treated processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.2.4.1 | cooked fish and fish products | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.2.5 | smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 1200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 09.3.3 | salmon substitutes, caviar, and other fish roe products | 160 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.3 | vinegars | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 12.9.1.3 | other soybean products (including non- fermented soy sauce) | 500 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 16.0 | composite foods - foods that could not be placed in categories 01 – 15 | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |

ALITAME (INS 956)

111. The 46th JECFA (1996) assigned an ADI of 1 mg/kg bw/d for alitame

| Recommon The eWG | endation 1 - Alitame, INS 956 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food | d additive p | provisions | for alitame in the | GSFA. |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|-------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 05.0 | confectionery | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | | GMP | | 6 |
| 12.5 | soups and broths | 40 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 300 | mg/kg | | 6 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy," or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 40 | mg/kg | | 6 |

Recommendation 2 - Alitame, INS 956

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for alitame in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 01.2 | fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy based drinks) | 60 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use in these food |
| 01.4 | cream (plain) and the like | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | categories |
| 07.0 | bakery wares | 200 | mg/kg | | 6 | |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | | GMP | | 6 | Proposals for a numeric ML |
| 12.2 | herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 100 | mg/kg | | 6 | Justification for use in these food categories |

NEOTAME (INS 961)

112. The 26th JECFA (1982) assigned an ADI of 2 mg/kg bw/d for neotame.

| The eWG | endation 1 – Neotame, INS 961 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further wor n the GSFA. | k on the fo | bllowing fo | od additive provi | sions for |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Food | Food Octoremy | Max | Loval | Commonto | Cham |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 13.1.3 | formulae for special medical purposes for infants | 25 | mg/kg | | 3 |

| Food | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|----------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., | | | | |
| | chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- | | | | |
| | based drinks) | 20 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.2 | fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding | | | | |
| | food category 01.1.2 (dairy based drinks) | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.6.5 | cheese analogues | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured | | | | |
| | yoghurt) | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.3 | fat emulsions mainly of type oil-in-water, including | | | | |
| | mixed and/or flavoured products based on fat | | | | _ |
| | emulsions | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert | | | | |
| | products of food category 01.7 | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.1 | frozen fruit | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.2 | dried fruit | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.3 | fruit in vinegar, oil, or brine | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmelades | 70 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products | | | | |
| | of food category 04.1.2.5 | 70 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings | | | | |
| | and coconut milk | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- | | | | |
| | based desserts | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.10 | fermented fruit products | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.11 | fruit fillings for pastries | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.1.2.12 | cooked fruit | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.1 | frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, | | | | |
| | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), | | | | |
| | seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.2 | dried vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots | | | | |
| | and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), | | | | |
| | seaweeds, and nuts and seeds | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |

| | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following food | auunive p | | | 000174 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 04.2.2.3 | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | | | | |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera) and | | | | |
| | seaweeds in vinegar, oil, brine, or soy sauce | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch | | | | |
| | vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | | | | |
| | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and | | 4 | | • |
| 04005 | seaweeds | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.5 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, | | | | |
| | and nut and seed purees and spreads (e.g., peanut | | | | |
| | butter) | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and | | iiig/kg | | 5 |
| J4.Z.Z.U | tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, | | | | |
| | and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., | | | | |
| | vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) | | | | |
| | other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.7 | fermented vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, | 00 | iiig/itg | | |
| 0 | roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), | | | | |
| | and seaweed products, excluding fermented soybean | | | | |
| | products of food category 12.10 | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 04.2.2.8 | cooked or fried vegetables (including mushrooms and | | | | |
| | fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe | | | | |
| | vera), and seaweeds | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.1 | cocoa mixes (powders) and cocoa mass/cake | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.2 | cocoa mixes (syrups) | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.3 | cocoa-based spreads, including fillings | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 80 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.1.5 | imitation chocolate, chocolate substitute products | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, | | | | |
| | etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 1000 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non- | | | | |
| | fruit) and sweet sauces | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 160 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, | | | | |
| | tapioca pudding) | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 130 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.2 | processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, | | | | |
| | crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.3 | semi-preserved fish and fish products, including | | | | - |
| | mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 09.4 | fully preserved, including canned or fermented fish and | | | | |
| | fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and | 10 | | | |
| | echinoderms | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, | 400 | 4 | | 0 |
| | sugar toppings) | 100 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| | | | | | |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- | 40 | 4 | | ~ |
| 11.6 | intensity sweeteners | 12 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 11.6 12.2 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., | | | | |
| 12.2 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.2 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars | 65 12 | mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards | 65 12 12 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths | 65 12 12 20 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 65 12 12 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, | 65 12 12 20 65 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 12.6.2 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) | 65 12 12 20 65 70 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 12.6.2 12.6.3 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) mixes for sauces and gravies | 65 12 12 20 65 70 12 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 12.6.2 12.6.3 12.6.4 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) mixes for sauces and gravies clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) | 65 12 12 20 65 70 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 12.6.2 12.6.3 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) mixes for sauces and gravies clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and | 65 12 12 20 65 70 12 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 12.6.2 12.6.3 12.6.4 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) mixes for sauces and gravies clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based | 65 12 20 65 70 12 12 12 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |
| 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5 12.6.1 12.6.2 12.6.3 12.6.4 | intensity sweeteners herbs, spices, seasonings, and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles) vinegars mustards soups and broths emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) non-emulsified sauces (e.g., ketchup, cheese sauce, cream sauce, brown gravy) mixes for sauces and gravies clear sauces (e.g., fish sauce) salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and | 65 12 12 20 65 70 12 | mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg mg/kg | | 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Neotame, INS 961

| | recommends that the 38 th CCFAC adopt the following food | additive p | rovisions f | or neotame in th | e GSFA. |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 90 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.4 | water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport," "energy" or "electrolyte" drinks and particulated drinks | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.1.5 | coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa | 50 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.1 | beer and malt beverages | 20 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.2 | cider and perry | 20 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.4 | wines (other than grape) | 23 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.5 | mead | 23 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 |
| 15.0 | ready-to-eat savouries | 32 | mg/kg | Note 158 ²⁵⁷ | 3 |

Recommendation 3 - Neotame, INS 961 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for neotame in the GSFA

| | n the GSFA. | | 1 | | 1 | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Food | | | | | | Information |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 01.3.2 | beverage whiteners | | GMP | | 3 | Justification for |
| 01.4.1 | pasteurized cream (plain) | | GMP | | 3 | use in these |
| 01.4.2 | sterilized and UHT creams, whipping and | | | | | food |
| | whipped creams, and reduced fat creams | | | | | categories |
| | (plain) | | GMP | | 3 | |
| 01.4.3 | clotted cream (plain) | | GMP | | 3 | |
| 01.4.4 | cream analogues | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.5.1 | milk powder and cream powder (plain) | | GMP | | 3 | |
| 01.5.2 | milk and cream powder analogues | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 01.6.1 | unripened cheese | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 07.1 | bread and ordinary bakery wares | 70 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 08.2 | processed meat, poultry, and game products in | | | | | |
| | whole pieces or cuts | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 08.3 | processed comminuted meat, poultry, and | | | | | |
| | game products | 10 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 10.2.3 | dried and/or heat coagulated egg products | 33 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.2.2 | vegetable juice | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.2.4 | concentrates for vegetable juice | 65 | mg/kg | Note 127 ²⁵⁸ | 3 | |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 65 | mg/kg | | 3 | |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 65 | mg/kg | Note 127 | 3 | |
| 14.2.6 | distilled spirituous beverages containing more | | | | | |
| | than 15% alcohol | 23 | mg/kg | | 3 | |

²⁵⁷ Note 158: Based on the glaze, sweetened seasoning or coating mix used on snack foods.

²⁵⁸ Note 127: As served to the consumer.

POLYVINYL ALCOHOL (INS 1203)

113. The 61st JECFA (2003) assigned an ADI of 50 mg/kg bw/d for polyvinyl alcohol.

| Recommendation 1 - Polyvinyl Alcohol, INS 1203 The eWG recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for polyvinyl alcohol in the GSFA. | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------|-------|----------|------|
| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 20,000 | mg/kg | | 3 |

Recommendation 2 - Polyvinyl Alcohol, INS 1203

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for polyvinyl alcohol in the GSFA.

| Food Cat No. | Food Category | Мах | Level | Comments | Step | Information Requested |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 2000 | mg/kg | | 3 | Justification for the use of a |
| 05.1.4 | cocoa and chocolate products | 15000 | mg/kg | | 3 | glazing agent |
| 06.3 | breakfast cereals, including rolled oats | 5000 | mg/kg | | 3 | in these food |
| 15.2 | processed nuts, including covered nuts and nut mixtures (with e.g., dried fruit) | 15000 | mg/kg | | 3 | categories |

CYCLAMATES (INS 952)

114. The 26th JECFA (1982) assigned a group ADI of 11 mg/kg bw/d for calcium cyclamate, cyclohexylsulfamic acid, and sodium cyclamate all expressed as cyclamic acid

| Recomme | endation 1 – Cyclamates, INS 952 recommends that the 38 th CCFAC <u>discontinue</u> further worl | k on the f | llowing fo | | aiana far |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|
| | in the GSFA. | k on the it | bilowing to | ou additive provi | SIONS IOF |
| Food | | | | | |
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.2 | fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy based drinks) | | GMP | Note 17 ²⁵⁹ | 6 |
| 01.2 | fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy based drinks) | 250 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.7 | candied fruit | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 04.2.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) or retort pouch vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), and seaweeds | 100 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 05.2.1 ²⁶⁰ | hard candy | 2500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 05.2.2 ²⁶⁰ | soft candy | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 05.2.3 ²⁶⁰ | nougats and marzipans | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 07.2.1 ²⁶¹ | cakes, cookies and pies (e.g., fruit-filled or custard types) | 1600 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 07.2.2 ²⁶¹ | other fine bakery products (e.g., doughnuts, sweet rolls, scones, and muffins) | 2000 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 07.2.3 ²⁶¹ | mixes for fine bakery wares (e.g., cakes, pancakes) | 1600 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |

²⁵⁹ **Note 17:** As cyclamic acid.

²⁶⁰ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for cyclamates in the subcategories of 05.2 are intended to account for the consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 05.2.

²⁶¹ The eWG recommendations for the provisions for cyclamates in the subcategories of 07.2 are intended to account for the consequential changes due to the adoption of the provision in food category 07.2.

Recommendation 2 - Cyclamates, INS 952

The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>adopt</u> the following food additive provisions for cyclamates in the GSFA.

| Food | Food Onterrow | M | 1 | Commente | 01- |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step |
| 01.1.2 | dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey- based drinks) | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 ²⁶² & 147 ²⁶³ | 6 |
| 01.7 | dairy-based desserts (e.g., pudding, fruit or flavoured yoghurt) | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 02.4 | fat-based desserts excluding dairy-based dessert products of food category 01.7 | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 03.0 | edible ices, including sherbet and sorbet | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.4 | canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit | 1350 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.5 | jams, jellies and marmalades | 1000 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 149 ²⁶⁴ | 6 |
| 04.1.2.6 | fruit-based spreads (e.g., chutney) excluding products of food category 04.1.2.5 | 2000 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.8 | fruit preparations, including pulp, purees, fruit toppings and coconut milk | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 149 | 6 |
| 04.1.2.9 | fruit-based desserts, including fruit-flavoured water- based desserts | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 149 | 6 |
| 05.1 | cocoa products and chocolate products including imitations and chocolate substitutes | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 05.2 | confectionery including hard and soft candy, nougat, etc. other than food categories 05.1, 05.3 and 05.4 | 500 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 05.3 | chewing gum | 3000 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 149 | 6 |
| 06.5 | cereal and starch based desserts (e.g., rice pudding, tapioca pudding) | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17& 147 | 6 |
| 07.2 | fine bakery wares (sweet, salty, savoury) and mixes | 1600 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 152 ²⁶⁵ | 6 |
| 10.4 | egg-based desserts (e.g., custard) | 250 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 |
| 11.6 | table-top sweeteners, including those containing high- intensity sweeteners | | GMP | Note 17 | 6 |
| 13.3 | dietetic foods intended for special medical purposes (excluding products of food category 13.1) | 400 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 13.4 | dietetic formulae for slimming purposes and weight reduction | 400 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |
| 13.5 | dietetic foods (e.g., supplementary foods for dietary use) excluding products of food categories 13.1 - 13.4 and 13.6 | 400 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 3 |
| 13.6 | food supplements | 400 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 159 ²⁶⁶ | 6 |
| 14.2.7 | aromatized alcoholic beverages (e.g., beer, wine and spirituous cooler-type beverages, low alcoholic refreshers) | 250 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 |

²⁶² **Note 17:** As cyclamic acid.

 ²⁶³ Note 147: For use only in energy-reduced products or products with no added sugar..

²⁶⁴ **Note 149:** For use in energy-reduced products only.

²⁶⁵ Note 152: For use in products for special nutritional purposes only.

²⁶⁶ Note 159: For use in products in liquid form; 500 mg/kg for products in solid form.

Recommendation 3 - Cyclamates, INS 952 The eWG recommends that the 38th CCFAC <u>request information</u> on the following adopted food additive provisions for cyclamates in the GSFA.

| Food | | | | | | Information |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Cat No. | Food Category | Max | Level | Comments | Step | Requested |
| 04.2.2.6 | vegetable (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweed, and nut and seed pulps and preparations (e.g., vegetable desserts and sauces, candied vegetables) other than food category 04.2.2.5 | 250 | mg/kg | Note 17 ²⁶⁷ | 6 | Justification for use in these food categories |
| 05.4 | decorations (e.g., for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit) and sweet sauces | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 | |
| 11.4 | other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings) | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 | |
| 12.6.1 | emulsified sauces (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing) | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 | |
| 12.7 | salads (e.g., macaroni salad, potato salad) and sandwich spreads excluding cocoa- and nut-based spreads of food categories 04.2.2.5 and 05.1.3 | 500 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 6 | |
| 14.1.3.2 | vegetable nectar | 400 | mg/kg | Note 17 | 3 | |
| 14.1.3.4 | concentrates for vegetable nectar | 400 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 127 ²⁶⁸ | 3 | |
| 14.1.4.1 | carbonated water-based flavoured drinks | 1500 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 | Justification for the maximum |
| 14.1.4.2 | non-carbonated water-based flavoured drinks, including punches and ades | 1500 | mg/kg | Notes 17 & 147 | 6 | level of use. |

²⁶⁷ Note 17: As cyclamic acid.

²⁶⁸ Note 127: As served to the consumer.